U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOREST SERVICE **INTEGRATED RESOURCE CONTRACT** (Applicable to Contracts with Measurement before Harvest)		**Name of Contractor**	
National Forest Gifford Pinchot	**Ranger District** Cowlitz Valley	**Region** Pacific N-West	**Contract Number**
Contract Name Bear STWD		**Award Date**	**Termination Date** 12/31/2020

The parties to this contract are The United States of America, acting through the Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture, hereinafter called Forest Service, and _____ hereinafter called Contractor.

Unless provided otherwise herein, Forest Service agrees to sell and permit Contractor to cut and remove Included Timber and Contractor agrees to purchase, cut, and remove Included Timber and complete required stewardship projects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract as of the award date.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By: _____
Contracting Officer

_____
(Title)

Two Witnesses:2/

_____
(Name)

_____
(Address)

_____
(Name)

_____
(Address)

By: _____
(Contractor) 3/

_____

_____
(Title)

_____
(Business Address)

I, 4/_____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the corporation named as Contractor herein; that _____ who signed this contract on behalf of Contractor, was then _____ of the corporation; that the contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____

CORPORATE SEAL 5/

INSTRUCTIONS:

1/ If Contractor is a corporation, state a "corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____" and specify the State; if Contractor is a partnership, state a "partnership consisting of _____" and specify the names of each partner; and if Contractor is a sole proprietor doing business under an assumed name, state "(n) individual doing business under the name of _____ City of _____, State of _____."

2/ The signatures and addresses of two witnesses are required if Contractor is other than a corporation.

3/ If Contractor is a co-partnership, the signatures should be: XYZ Company, by John Doe, a member of the firm. If Contractor is a corporation, form of signature should be: XYZ Company, by John Doe, President (or other officer or agent) and the seal of the corporation must be impressed or indicated.

4/ The certificate must be completed if Contractor is a corporation.

5/ For companies incorporated in States that require a corporate seal, if the corporation has no corporate seal that fact shall be stated, in which case a scroll or adhesive seal shall follow the corporate name.

EXAMPLE 1/

Subcontractor Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion

Contract Name: _____
National Forest: _____

The prospective subcontractor (participants in lower tier covered transactions) certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal department or agency.

Where the prospective subcontractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective subcontractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Name of Subcontractor: _____
Business Address: _____
_____

_____ _____
Date Signature

1/ It is Contractor's responsibility to have subcontractors complete this certification and to maintain a file of completed certifications. This certification does not need to be returned to the Forest Service, except at the written request of the Contracting Officer.

AT.0 - SPECIFIC CONDITIONS. The following conditions apply to the indicated portions of Division BT - Standard Provisions issued September 2004.

AT.1 - Location and Area, applicable to BT.1

This Contract Area of 820 acres more or less is located in:

T. 14 N., R. 7 E., Sections 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 21 and 29; T. 14 N., R. 8 E., Sections17 and 18; W.M., Surveyed, Lewis County, Washington

AT.2 - Volume Estimate and Utilization Standards, applicable to CT.1, CT.2, CT.4, and GT.4

Species	Product	Estimated Quantity *	Unit of Measure	Minimum Specifications				
				Merchantable Tree		Piece Required to be Removed		
				Diameter Breast High (d.b.h.) (inches)	Number of Minimum Pieces per Tree	Length (feet)	Diameter Inside Bark at Small End (inches)	Net Scale in % of Gross Scale
Douglas-fir	Sawtimber	10,233.00	CCF	7.0	1	8	5.0	40
Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	5,795.00	CCF	7.0	1	8	5.0	40
All Species	Grn Bio Cv	311.00	CCF	5.0	1	8	4.0	N/A
Total Quantity		16,339.00	CCF					

* Quantities not included here are described in CT.4.

AT.3- Timber Designations, applicable to CT.3; acres are approximate:

	Number	Acres
Clearcutting Units (CT.3.1)		
Specified Road Clearing (CT.3.2)		
Overstory Removal Units (CT.3.3)		
Understory Removal Units (CT.3.4)		
Individual Trees (CT.3.5)		360
Incompletely Measured Payment Units (CT.3.6)		

AT.4 - Timber Payment Rates, applicable to DT.1 and ET.0

AT.4.1 - Escalated Rates, applicable for Species and Products to be Paid for at Rates Escalated under DT.2

Species	Product	Unit of Measure	Rates per Unit of Measure					Base Index
			Base $	Advertised $	Bid Premium $	Bid (Tentative) $	Required Deposits Slash Disposal $	
Douglas-fir	Sawtimber	CCF	1.00	42.25			1.12	194.55
Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	CCF	1.00	26.40			1.12	187.49

AT.4.2- Flat Rates, applicable for Species and Products to be Paid for at Flat Rates

Species	Product	Unit of Measure	Rates per Unit of Measure				
			Base $	Advertised $	Bid Premium $	Bid (Flat) $	Required Deposits Slash Disposal $
All Species	Grn Bio Cv	CCF	.25	.25			1.12

For purposes of convenience in collection and bookkeeping, Bid Rates stated in AT.4 include payment of deposits for contract area betterment required pursuant to 16 USC 576b. Such deposits are not included as Required Deposits defined hereunder.

AT.4.3 - Schedule of Payment Units

Payment Unit No.	Approx. Acres	To be Escalated under AT.4.1				Total Tentative Payment $	To be Paid for at Flat Rates under AT.4.2				Total Flat Rate Payment $	Total Required Deposits for Slash Disposal $
		Species	Product	Qty	UOM		Species	Product	Qty	UOM		
29	18	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	374.00	CCF							828.80
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	351.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	15.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		725.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		15.00	CCF		
33	24	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	741.00	CCF							1,307.04
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	406.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	20.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		1,147.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		20.00	CCF		
34	87	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	1,807.00	CCF							4,005.12
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	1,695.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	74.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		3,502.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		74.00	CCF		
35	18	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	556.00	CCF							981.12
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	305.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	15.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		861.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		15.00	CCF		
36	34	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	1,260.00	CCF							1,452.64
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	37.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		1,260.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		37.00	CCF		
37	3	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	62.00	CCF							138.88
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	59.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	3.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		121.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		3.00	CCF		
38	69	Douglas-fir	*Sawtimber*	2,130.00	CCF							3,758.72
		Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	*Sawtimber*	1,168.00	CCF							
							All Species	Grn Bio Cv	58.00	CCF		
		Total PU Quantity And Value		3,298.00	CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value**		58.00	CCF		

Payment Unit No.	Approx. Acres	To be Escalated under AT.4.1	Total Tentative Payment $	To be Paid for at Flat Rates under AT.4.2	Total Flat Rate Payment $	Total Required Deposits for Slash Disposal $
39	37	Douglas-fir *Sawtimber* 1,142.00 CCF Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species *Sawtimber* 626.00 CCF		All Species Grn Bio Cv 31.00 CCF		2,014.88
		Total PU Quantity And Value 1,768.00 CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value** 31.00 CCF		
40	33	Douglas-fir *Sawtimber* 1,019.00 CCF Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species *Sawtimber* 559.00 CCF		All Species Grn Bio Cv 27.00 CCF		1,797.60
		Total PU Quantity And Value 1,578.00 CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value** 27.00 CCF		
41	37	Douglas-fir *Sawtimber* 1,142.00 CCF Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species *Sawtimber* 626.00 CCF		All Species Grn Bio Cv 31.00 CCF		2,014.88
		Total PU Quantity And Value 1,768.00 CCF		**Total PU Quantity And Value** 31.00 CCF		

AT.4.4 - Stewardship Credits, applicable to ET.2.2 and KT-GT.9#

Mandatory Stewardship Projects					
Project Number	**Project Description**	**Units of Measure**	**Quantity**	**Bid Rate $**	**Total Credits**
001	Riparian Tree Release and Instream Down Wood	Trees	141.00		
002	Road Closure and Stabilization	Each	7.00		

Optional Stewardship Projects						
Priority	**Project Number**	**Project Description**	**Units of Measure**	**Quantity**	**Bid Rate $**	**Total Credits**
		Not Applicable				

The following definitions are established for the terms used in AT.4:

Base Rates are the lowest rates of payment for timber that are authorized by this contract. Base Rates remain constant throughout the life of this contract and are not subject to change by rate redetermination, except for reduction under DT.3.1, DT.3.2, or DT.3.3.

Advertised Rates are the minimum acceptable Bid Rates for timber, exclusive of Required Deposits. These rates are those indicated by appraisal, with a cost allowance made for construction of Specified Roads listed in AT.7, but are never less than Base Rates.

Bid Premium Rates are the amounts by which Contractor's bid is in excess of Advertised Rates. The Bid Premium Rates are constant during this contract, except as provided in DT.3.1, DT.3.2, and DT.3.3.

Bid Rates are the rates bid by Contractor (exclusive of Required Deposits for slash disposal and road maintenance) and are the sum of Advertised Rates and Bid Premium Rates. Until a rate redetermination becomes effective, the Bid Rate for species and products in AT.4.1 is the Tentative Rate that is subject to quarterly adjustment under DT.2; for species and products in AT.4.2, the Bid Rate is the Flat Rate.

Required Deposits are deposits that Contractor may be required to pay for slash disposal (16 USC 490) and road maintenance (16 USC 537). Required Deposits may be adjusted as part of a rate redetermination or a Contract Term Extension. The table shows only Required Deposits for slash disposal; road maintenance deposits, if any, are given in KT-FT.3.2#.

Base Index is the specified average of the lumber or other product selling value index used as the basis for computing adjustment in rates for variance in product selling value, as provided in DT.2.

AT.5 - Indices Used in Quarterly Adjustment, applicable to DT.2

Species	Index Name and Date
Douglas-fir	WWPA, PNW Douglas Fir (12-13 Basis), (PNWCC)
Western Hemlock and Other Coniferous Species	WWPA, PNW Hem-Fir (12-13 Basis), (PNWCC)

AT.6 - High Stumps, applicable to GT.4.1.2

Species	Product	Maximum Stump Height (inches)
All	All	12

AT.7 - Specified Roads, applicable to FT.2

Name and Date of Governing Road Specifications: Federal Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects(2003)-english

Project		Design Class	Approx. Length (mi./km.)	Sheet Numbers and Approval Date	Performance Responsibility		
Road No.	Name				Survey	Design	Construction Staking 1/
8500090	8500090 (R) (segment 0 to .2)	Single Lane - 10 mph	.2 / .32	1-9 05/17/2016	FS	FS	FS AC
8500000	CATT CREEK (R) (segment 5.34 to 6.66)	Single Lane - 20 mph	1.32 / 2.12	1-9 05/17/2016	FS	FS	FS AC
8440000	TOEHEAD GAP (R) (segment 6.85 to 7.6)	Single Lane - 20 mph	.75 / 1.21	1-9 05/17/2016	FS	FS	Purchaser AC

1/ Indicate timing, i.e., before clearing (BC) or after clearing (AC). Applicable to FT.2.1.2

AT.8 - Forest Service Engineering Completion Schedule, applicable to FT.2.1

Road No.	Road Name	Type of Work	Completion Date
	Not Applicable		

AT.9 - Fire Precautionary Period, applicable to HT.2

April 01 to October 31, inclusive

AT.10 - Contractor Responsibility to Furnish Crews and Equipment for:

Initial Fire Supression, applicable to HT.3

Within 5 road miles

Fire Suppression Reinforcement, applicable to HT.3.1.2 and HT.3.1.3

Within 100 road miles

AT.11 - Contractor's Obligation per Operations Fire, applicable to HT.4.1

Maximum Amount: $ $300,000

AT.12 - Termination Date, applicable to IT.2

December 31, 2020

AT.13 - Normal Operating Season, applicable to GT.3.1, GT.6.6, IT.2.1, and JT.3

First Period: July 16 to September 30, inclusive

Second Period: _____ to _____, inclusive

AT.14 - Performance Bond, applicable to JT.1

Performance Bond Amount: N/A

AT.15 - Downpayment, applicable to E.T.2.1.1

Downpayment Amount: Not Applicable

AT.16 - Periodic Payment Amount, applicable to ET.2.1.3

	Periodic Payment Determination Date	Amount
Initial Payment:	N/A	N/A
Additional Payment:	N/A	N/A

AT.17 - Market-Related Contract Term Addition Producer Price Index, applicable to IT.2.1.2

Index Name: Softwood Lumber **Index Number:** 0811

AT.18 - Inapplicable Provisions

The following listed provisions are hereby made inapplicable. (Instructions: List by reference number and title.)

ET.4	PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED
IT.2.1	CONTRACT TERM ADJUSTMENT
IT.2.1.2	MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION

AT.19 - List of Special Provisions in Part KT

The following listed special provisions are attached to and made a part of this contract. Provisions with reference numbers followed by # contain blanks into which data have been entered for this contract. (Instructions: List by reference number, title, and date.)

KT-CT.3#	RESERVE TREES (09/2004)
KT-CT.3.5.7#	INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)
KT-ET.2.2	CHANGES IN STEWARDSHIP CREDITS (06/2008)
KT-ET.4	PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED (08/2012)
KT-FT.1.0.1#	TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)
KT-FT.1.2#	USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR (09/2004)
KT-FT.1.3#	ROAD COMPLETION DATE (09/2004)
KT-FT.2.1.3#	DEPOSIT FOR RECONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES (09/2004)
KT-FT.2.2.1#	MATERIAL SOURCES (09/2004)
KT-FT.3.1#	ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)
KT-FT.3.2#	ROAD MAINTENANCE DEPOSIT SCHEDULE (08/2012)
KT-GT.3.1.5#	PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE (05/2005)
KT-GT.3.2#	PROTECTION OF RESERVE TREES (09/2004)
KT-GT.4.0.5	ALTERNATE REMOVAL OF INCLUDED TIMBER (05/2005)
KT-GT.4.1#	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)
KT-GT.4.2#	YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)
KT-GT.6.0#	EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL TREATMENT BY CONTRACTOR (04/2014)
KT-GT.7	SLASH DISPOSAL (06/2008)
KT-GT.7.4.1#	SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (06/2008)
KT-GT.8	MEASURING (05/2005)
KT-GT.8.1.1	ACCOUNTABILITY (05/2005)
KT-GT.8.4	USE OF PAINT BY CONTRACTOR (OPTION 1) (06/2006)
KT-GT.9#	STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)
KT-HT.1	PLANS (05/2005)

KT-HT.2	SPECIFIC FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)
KT-HT.2.0.1	BURNING BY CONTRACTOR (06/2006)
KT-HT.2.2	EMERGENCY FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)
KT-HT.3.1	ADDITIONAL AREA OF FIRE RESPONSIBILITY (05/2005)
KT-IT.1.0	DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY (05/2005)
KT-IT.2.1	CONTRACT TERM ADUSTMENT (07/2016)
KT-IT.2.1.2	MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION (11/2008)
KT-IT.6.8#(Option 1)	USE OF TIMBER (09/2004)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Forest Service

INTEGRATED RESOURCE CONTRACT

September 2004
(Date of Issue)

PROVISIONS FOR MEASUREMENT OF PRODUCTS BEFORE HARVEST

This contract is organized into Parts, Sections, Subsections, and Items. These are numbered in accordance with the following scheme: Part BT, Section BT.1, Subsection BT.1.1, and Item BT.1.1.1. References to a Part include all Sections, Subsections, and Items within that Part; references to a Section include all Subsections and Items within that Section; and references to a Subsection include all Items within that Subsection. Cross-references within this contract cite the reference number of the applicable Part, Section, Subsection, and Item. Descriptive headings used are not to be considered in determining the rights and obligations of the parties.

Parts BT through JT are subject to Specific Conditions in Part AT. Wherever appropriate, Specific Conditions established in Part AT are cited by reference number. The listing of Sections, Subsections, or Items in provision AT.18 has the effect of striking or deleting them from Part BT through JT. Provision AT.19 lists provisions that comprise Part KT. Where appropriate, references to Special Provisions are made by citing the applicable reference numbers.

INDEX TO TERMS

Term	Reference	Term	Reference
Advertised Rates	AT.4	Marked	CT.3.5
Base Index	AT.4	Measuring	GT.8
Base Rates	AT.4	Negligent Fire	HT.4.2
Bid Premium Rates	AT.4	Normal Operating Season	GT.3.1
Bid Rates	AT.4	Off-Road Equipment	GT.3.5
Catastrophic Damage	CT.1.3.3	Operations Fire	HT.4.1
Claim	JT.2	Out-of-Pocket Expenses	IT.3.5
Clearcutting Units	CT.3	Overstory Removal Units	CT.3
Construction	IT.6.6	Payment Unit	ET.1
Contract Area	BT.1	Plans	FT.2.1.1
Contract Area Map	BT.1	Release for Cutting	GT.3
Contract Term Adjustment	IT.2.1	Required Deposits	AT.4
Contract Term Extension	IT.2.3	Schedule of Items	FT.2
Contractor's Operations	GT.3	Service	IT.6.6
Current Contract Rates	DT.1	Shop Drawings	FT.2.1.1
Current Contract Value	DT.1	Specified Roads	FT.2
Current Unit Rates	FT.2.5.1	Stewardship Credits	ET.2.2
Design Change	FT.2.5.3	Streamcourses	GT.5
Extension Deposit	ET.2.1.7	Substantially Completed	FT.2.3
Fire Precautionary Period	HT.2	Temporary Roads	FT.1
Flat Rates	AT.4	Tentative Rate	AT.4
Included Timber	CT.1	Termination Date	IT.2
Indicated Advertised Rates	IT.2.2.1	Understory Removal Units	CT.3
Integrated Resource Account	ET.2	Utilization Standards	AT.2, CT.2

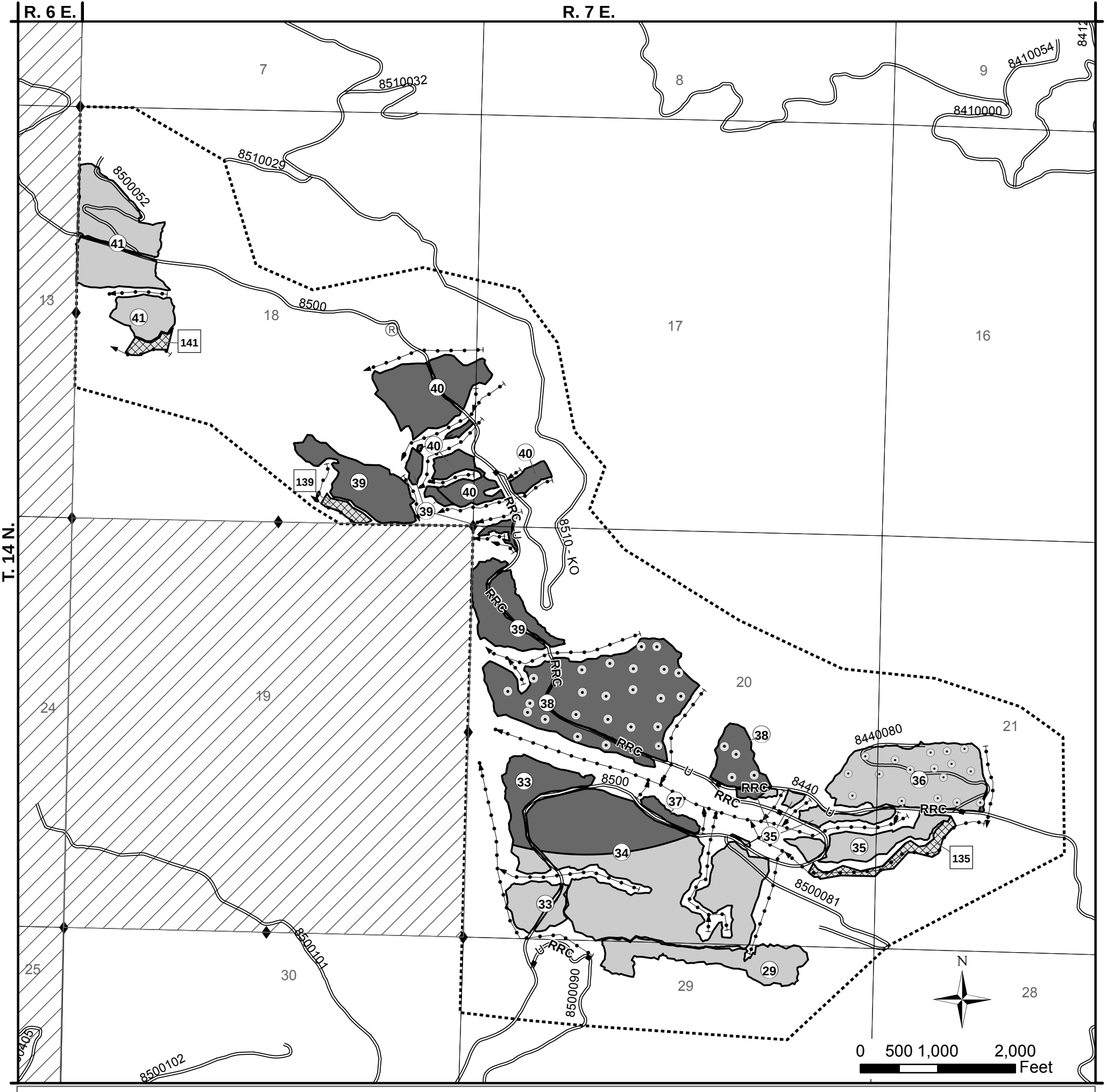
CONTENTS

Reference Number	Title	Page
AT.0	**SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**	**7**
AT.1	Location and Area	7
AT.2	Quantity Estimate and Utilization Standards	7
AT.3	Timber Designations	7
AT.4	Timber Payment Rates	8
AT.4.1	Escalated Rates	8
AT.4.2	Flat Rates	8
AT.4.3	Schedule of Payment Units	9
AT.4.4	Stewardship Credits	10
AT.5	Indices Used in Quarterly Adjustment	11
AT.6	High Stumps	11
AT.7	Specified Roads	12
AT.8	Forest Service Engineering Completion Schedule	12
AT.9	Fire Precautionary Period	12
AT.10	Contractor Responsibility to Furnish Crews and Equipment	12
AT.11	Contractor's Obligation per Operations Fire	12
AT.12	Termination Date	12
AT.13	Normal Operation Season	12
AT.14	Performance Bond	13
AT.15	Downpayment	13
AT.16	Periodic Payment Amounts	13
AT.17	Market-Related Contract Term Addition Producer Price Index	13
AT.18	Inapplicable Provisions	13
AT.19	List of Special Provisions in Part KT	13
BT.0	**CONTRACT AREA**	**14**
BT.1	Contract Area Map	14
BT.2	Claims	14
CT.0	**TIMBER SPECIFICATIONS**	14
CT.1	Included Timber	14
CT.1.1	Standard Timber	14
CT.1.2	Substandard Timber	14
CT.1.3	Damaged Timber	14
CT.1.3.1	Damaged by Contractor	14
CT.1.3.2	Negligent or Willful Damage	14
CT.1.3.3	Damaged by Catastrophe	14
CT.1.3.4	Minor Damage by Natural Causes	15
CT.1.4	Unintentionally Cut Timber	15
CT.1.5	Construction Timber	15
CT.1.6	Other Material	15
CT.2	Utilization and Removal of Included Timber	15
CT.3	Timber Designations	15
CT.3.1	Clearcutting Units	15
CT.3.2	Construction Clearing	15
CT.3.2.1	Specified Road Clearings	15
CT.3.2.2	Other Authorized Clearings	15
CT.3.3	Overstory Removal Units	15
CT.3.4	Understory Removal Units	15
CT.3.5	Individual Trees	15
CT.3.7	Designation Changes	16
CT.4	Quantity Estimate	16
CT.4.1	Adjustment for Quantity Deficit	16
CT.4.2	Adjustment for Excess Quantity	16
CT.4.3	Adjustment for Quantity Errors	16
DT.0	**RATES OF PAYMENT**	**17**
DT.1	Current Contract Rates	17
DT.2	Escalation Procedure	17
DT.2.1	Unavailable Index	17
DT.3	Rate Redetermination	17
DT.3.1	Rate Redetermination for Environmental Modification	17
DT.3.2	Rate Redetermination after Catastrophic Damage	18
DT.3.3	Rate Redetermination for Market Change	18
DT.3.4	Emergency Rate Redetermination	18
DT.4	Other Payment Rates	18
DT.4.1	Material and Quantities Not in AT.2	18
DT.4.2	Timber Cut Through Mistake	18
DT.4.3	Undesignated Timber Damaged Without Negligence	18
DT.4.4	Undesignated Timber Unnecessarily Damaged or Negligently or Willfully Cut	18
DT.4.5	Liquidated Damages	19
ET.0	**PAYMENTS**	**19**
ET.1	Amount Payable for Timber	19
ET.2	Integrated Resource Account	19
ET.2.1	Cash Deposits	19
ET.2.1.1	Downpayment	19
ET.2.1.2	Advance Deposits	19
ET.2.1.3	Periodic Payment Schedule	19
ET.2.1.4	Deposits for Charges Subject to Escalation	20
ET.2.1.5	Deposits When Payment Guaranteed	20
ET.2.1.6	Blanket Cash Deposits	20
ET.2.1.7	Extension Deposits	20
ET.2.1.8	Cooperative Deposits	20
ET.2.2	Stewardship Credits	20
ET.2.2.1	Progress Estimates	20
ET.2.2.2	Excess Stewardship Credits	20
ET.2.2.3	Excess Timber Value	20
ET.2.2.4	Cash Payment for Stewardship Projects	20
ET.2.3	Temporary Reduction of Downpayment	20
E.2.4	Refund of Excess Cash	21
E.2.5	Refund after Final Charges for Released Timber	21
ET.3	Payment Guaranteed by Bond or Deposited Securities	21
ET.3.1	Blanket Bond	21

Reference Number	Title	Page
CT.3.6	Incompletely Measured Payment Units	15
ET.4	Payments Not Received	21
FT.0	**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**	**22**
FT.1	Authorization	22
FT.1.1	Requirements of Rights-of-Way	22
FT.1.2	Use of Roads by Contractor	22
FT.2	Specified Roads	22
FT.2.1	Engineering	23
FT.2.1.1	Contract Plans	23
FT.2.1.2	Construction Staking	23
FT.2.2	Material Delivery	24
FT.2.3	Use of Partially Constructed Roads	24
FT.2.4	Estimated Cost	24
FT.2.5	Construction Cost Adjustment	24
FT.2.5.1	Variation in Quantities	24
FT.2.5.2	Physical Change	24
FT.2.5.3	Design Change	25
FT.2.6	Alternate Facilities	25
FT.2.7	Temporary Credit for Unamortized Specified Road Construction Cost	26
FT.3	Road Maintenance	26
FT.4	Use by Others	26
GT.0	**OPERATIONS**	**26**
GT.1	Representatives	26
GT.1.1	Notices	27
GT.2	Improvements	27
GT.2.1	Removal	27
GT.2.2	Protection of Improvements	27
GT.2.2.1	Protection of Improvements Not Owned by Forest Service	27
GT.2.2.2	Protection of Property	27
GT.2.3	Protection of Land Survey Monuments	28
GT.2.4	Protection Measures Needed for Plants, Animals, Cultural Resources, and Cave Resources	28
GT.3	Control of Operations	28
GT.3.1	Operating Schedule	28
GT.3.1.1	Inclusion of Technical Proposal	28
GT.3.1.2	Plan of Operations for Road Construction	29
GT.3.2	Protection of Residual Trees	29
GT.3.3	Safety	29
GT.3.4	Sanitation and Servicing	29
GT.3.4.1	Prevention of Oil Spills	29
GT.3.4.2	Hazardous Substances	29
GT.3.5	Equipment Cleaning	30
GT.3.6	Acceptance of Work	30
GT.3.6.1	Acceptance of Specified Roads	30
GT.4	Conduct of Logging	30
GT.4.1	Felling and Bucking	31
GT.4.1.1	Felling in Clearings	31
GT.4.1.2	Stump Heights	31
GT.4.1.3	Limbing	31
GT.4.2	Skidding and Yarding	31
GT.4.2.1	Rigging	31
GT.4.2.2	Landings and Skid Trails	31

Reference Number	Title	Page
ET.3.2	Letters of Credit for Payment Bond	21
GT.5	Streamcourse Protection	31
GT.6	Erosion Prevention and Control	31
GT.6.1	Meadow Protection	32
GT.6.2	Wetlands Protection	32
GT.6.3	Temporary Roads	32
GT.6.3.1	Temporary Roads to Remain Open	32
GT.6.4	Landings	32
GT.6.5	Skid Trails and Fire Lines	32
GT.6.6	Current Operating Areas	32
GT.6.7	Erosion Control Structure Maintenance	32
GT.7	Slash Disposal	32
GT.8	Measuring	32
GT.8.1	Product Identification	32
GT.9	Stewardship Projects	33
GT.9.1	Refund of Unused Stewardship Credits	33
HT.0	**FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND CONTROL**	**33**
HT.1	Plans	33
HT.2	Fire Precautions	33
HT.2.1	Substitute Precautions	33
HT.2.2	Emergency Precautions	33
HT.3	Fire Control	33
HT.3.1	Contractor's Reinforcement Obligations	34
HT.3.1.1	Suspend Operations	34
HT.3.1.2	Personnel	34
HT.3.1.3	Equipment	34
HT.4	Fire Suppression Costs	34
HT.4.1	Operations Fire	34
HT.4.2	Negligent Fire	34
HT.4.3	Other Fires on Contract Area	34
HT.5	State Law	34
HT.6	Performance by Contractor	34
IT.0	**OTHER CONDITIONS**	**34**
IT.1	Title and Liability	34
IT.1.1	Title Passage	34
IT.1.2	Liability for Loss	34
IT.2	Period of Contract	35
IT.2.1	Contract Term Adjustment	35
IT.2.1.1	Delay in Reconstruction of Processing Facilities	35
IT.2.1.2	Market-Related Contract Term Addition	35
IT.2.2	Termination for Catastrophe	36
IT.2.2.1	Termination by Contractor	36
IT.2.2.2	Termination by Forest Service	36
IT.2.3	Contract Term Extension	36
IT.3	Contract Modification	36
IT.3.1	Changed Conditions	36
IT.3.2	Modification for Catastrophe	36
IT.3.3	Contract Suspension and Modification	36
IT.3.4	Contract Termination	37
IT.3.5	Out-of-Pocket Expenses	37
IT.3.6	Termination for Market Change	38
IT.4	Performance by Other than Contractor	38
IT.5	Sale of Other Materials	38
IT.6	Provisions Required by Statute	38

Reference Number	Title	Page
GT.4.2.3	Skidding on Roads	31
GT.4.2.4	Arches and Dozer Blades	31
IT.6.1	Covenant against Contingent Fees	38
IT.6.2	Officials Not to Benefit	38
IT.6.3	Nondiscrimination in Employment	38
IT.6.4	Debarment and Suspension Certification	39
IT.6.5	Contract Consistency With Other Laws	39
JT.0	**PERFORMANCE AND SETTLEMENT**	**39**
JT.1	Performance Bond	39
JT.1.1	Bond Reduction	40
JT.1.2	Letters of Credit	40
JT.1.3	Temporary Bond Reduction	40
JT.2	Disputes	40
JT.2.1	Time Limits for Submission of Claim	40
JT.2.2	Contract Documents	41
JT.3	Breach	41
JT.3.1	Termination for Breach	41
JT.4	Damages for Failure to Complete Contract or Termination for Breach	42
JT.5	Settlement	42
JT.6	Contract Closure	42
KT.0	**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**	**42**



BEAR STWD CONTRACT AREA AND BRUSH DISPOSAL MAP

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT - GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

Sheet 1 of 2

Legend

- Contract Area Boundary, BT.1
- Payment Unit and Number, BT.1
- Spotted Owl Restricted Area KT-GT.3.1.5#, Payment Unit and Number, BT.1
- Project 001-Riparian Tree Release and Down Wood, KT-GT.9#
- Gap Center, KT-CT.3.5.7# (Option 1)
- Protect Streamcourse - Block marks upper limit, GT.5, KT-FT.1.0.1#, KT-GT.4.1#, KT-GT.4.2#, KT-GT.9#
- Protect Reserve Trees, KT-CT.3#, KT-GT.3.2#
- Existing Road, FT.1.2
- KO Keep Road Open, GT.2.2
- U Unsuitable for haul prior to reconstruction, FT.1.2, KT-FT.1.2#
- RRC Specified Road Reconstruction, AT.7
- Protect Survey Monuments, GT.2.3
- Other Ownership, KT-GT.4.2#

Notes

Payment Unit boundaries are designated on the ground with boundary tags labeled “Bear” and orange paint through the tag and on the stump, BT.1, KT-CT.3.5.7# (Option 1).
Gaps shown on the map mark the approximate center, KT-CT.3.5.7# (Option 1).
All landing slash shall be piled, KT-GT.7.4.2# (Option 1).
Construction and closure of Temporary Roads and landings shall be in accordance with criteria described in KT-FT.1.0.1# (Option 1).
Equipment cleaning – All payment units are known to be infested with invasive species of concern. Equipment cleaning is required as specified in GT.3.5.
Directional falling is required in all Payment Units, GT.4.1, KT-GT.4.1#.
Land lines bordering Other Ownership are surveyed.

Payment Unit #	INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) KT-CT.3.5.7# DESIGNATION BY DESCRIPTION			
	Designated Species* (Live)	DxD Spacing or Range** (feet)	Designated Tree Diameter Limit (DSH) (min-max inches)	Number of Gaps: Size***
29	DF/H/PS	12	7.0-30.0	-
33	DF/H	15	7.0-30.0	-
34	DF or H only cuts DF & H PS only cuts PS	14	7.0-30.0	-
35, 39, 40, 41	DF/H	14	7.0-30.0	-
36	DF	Range: 5-15	7.0-26.0	17: 1/5 Acre
37	H/PS	12	7.0-30.0	-
38	DF/H	Range: 5-14	7.0-26.0	28: 1/4 Acre

* DF = Douglas-fir; H = western hemlock; PS = Pacific Silver Fir
**Payment Units 36 & 38 do not cut designated species within 5 feet of largest tree.
***Size of Gaps: 1/4 acre = radius of 59 feet; 1/5 acre = radius of 53 feet

T:\FS\NFS\GiffordPinchot\Project\2450cvlBearTS2016\GIS\MXD EK, 7/6/2016

BEAR STWD CONTRACT AREA AND BRUSH DISPOSAL MAP

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT - GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

Sheet 2 of 2

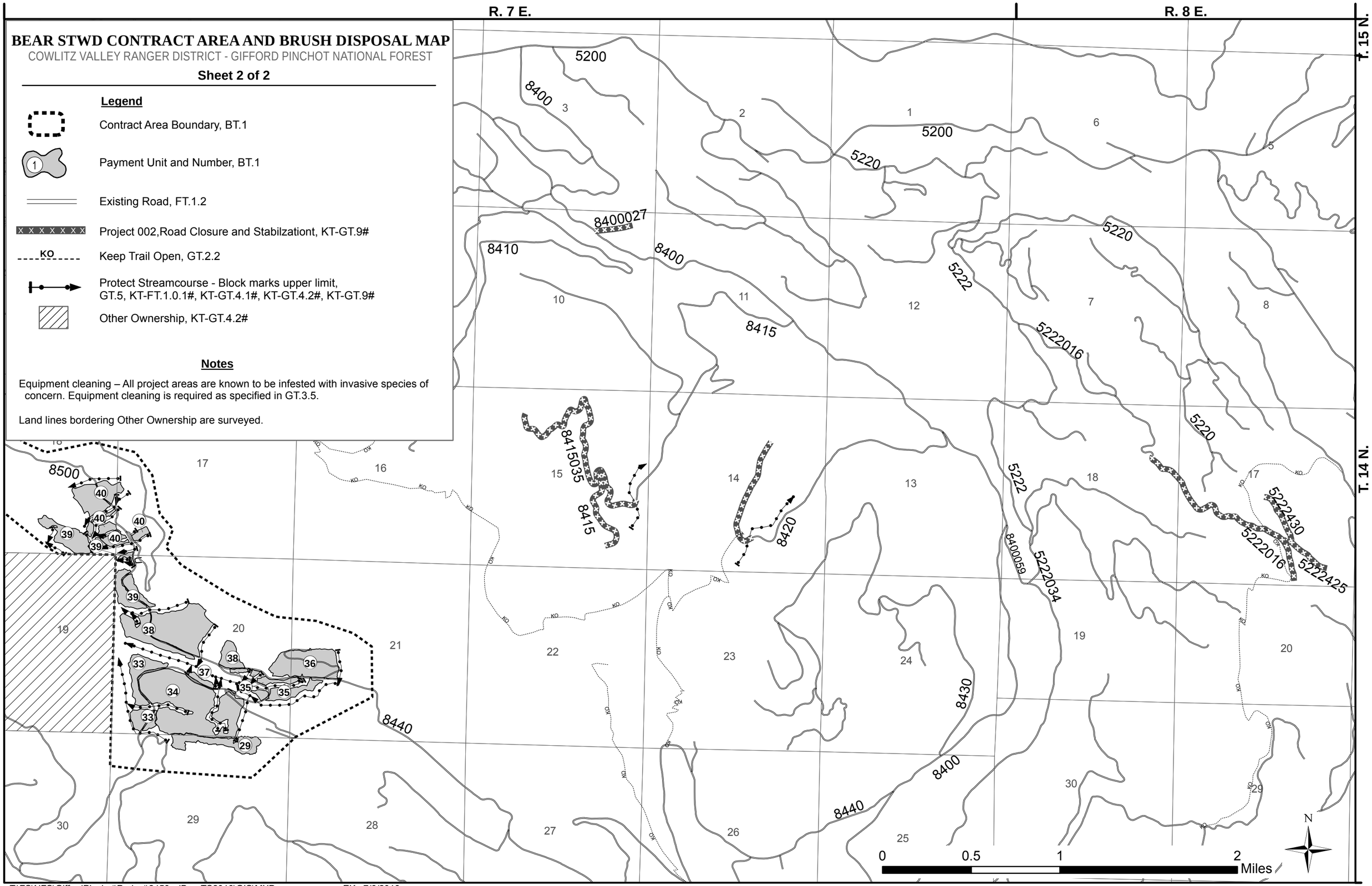
Legend

- Contract Area Boundary, BT.1
- Payment Unit and Number, BT.1
- Existing Road, FT.1.2
- Project 002,Road Closure and Stabilzationt, KT-GT.9#
- KO — Keep Trail Open, GT.2.2
- Protect Streamcourse - Block marks upper limit, GT.5, KT-FT.1.0.1#, KT-GT.4.1#, KT-GT.4.2#, KT-GT.9#
- Other Ownership, KT-GT.4.2#

Notes

Equipment cleaning – All project areas are known to be infested with invasive species of concern. Equipment cleaning is required as specified in GT.3.5.

Land lines bordering Other Ownership are surveyed.



T:\FS\NFS\GiffordPinchot\Project\2450cvlBearTS2016\GIS\MXD EK, 7/6/2016

BT.0—CONTRACT AREA

BT.1 Contract Area Map. The boundaries of "Contract Area" and any Payment Unit thereof, are as shown on the attached "Contract Area Map" that is made a part hereof, and were, before contract advertisement, designated on the ground by Forest Service to meet the anticipated needs of the parties. The location of Contract Area and its approximate acreage are stated in AT.1. Payment Units may be revised and additional ones may be established only by written agreement. Upon Contractor's request, Forest Service shall subdivide Payment Units to reduce them to a size that can be logged within 60 days at Contractor's normal rate of logging. However, the rate of logging used in such adjustment of Payment Unit size shall not be less than a rate necessary for removal of all Included Timber during Normal Operating Seasons prior to Termination Date. Payment Units and stewardship project areas may be eliminated from Contract Area under conditions described in GT.3.6. Catastrophically Damaged areas may be removed from Contract Area under IT.3.2.

Where applicable, the following are also identified on Contract Area Map:

(a) Identified claims limiting Contractor's rights under BT.2;

(b) Payment Units where timber is to be Measured or Marked after date of contract advertisement and approximate location of sample Marked timber under CT.3.6 and CT.4;

(c) Boundaries of Clearcutting Units, Overstory Removal Units, and Understory Removal Units under CT.3;

(d) Diameter limits for Overstory Removal Units and Understory Removal Units under CT.3.3 and CT.3.4;

(e) Areas where leave trees are Marked to be left uncut under CT.3.5;

(f) Specified Roads listed in AT.7;

(g) Sources of base course, surface rock, and rock riprap listed in the Schedule of Items;

(h) Roads where log hauling or use is prohibited or restricted under FT.1.2;

(i) Roads and trails to be kept open under GT.2.2;

(j) Improvements to be protected under GT.2.2;

(k) Locations of known wildlife or plant habitat and cave resources to be protected under GT.2.4;

(l) Locations of areas known to be infested with specific invasive species of concern under GT.3.5;

(m) Maximum stump heights when more than one height is listed by areas in AT.6 under GT.4.1.2;

(n) Skidding or yarding methods specified under GT.4.2;

(o) Streamcourses to be protected under GT.5;

(p) Locations of meadows requiring protection under GT.6.1;

(q) Locations of wetlands requiring protection under GT.6.2;

(r) Locations of temporary roads to be kept open under GT.6.3.1; and

(s) Other features required by Parts A through K.

BT.2 Claims. Valid claims are excluded from Contract Area, except those on which timber cutting is authorized in writing by the claimant and except mining claims on which cutting is authorized by the Act of July 23, 1955 (30 USC 614). Claims that limit Contractor's rights to operate under this contract and that Forest Service has been able to identify are shown on Contract Area Map. Contractor is not obligated to operate contrary to existing claim limitations. Forest Service shall designate boundaries of claims on the ground to the extent necessary to identify Included Timber.

CT.0—TIMBER SPECIFICATIONS

CT.1 Included Timber. "Included Timber" consists of:

CT.1.1 Standard Timber. Live and dead trees and portions thereof that meet Utilization Standards under CT.2 and are designated for cutting under CT.3.

CT.1.2 Substandard Timber. Live and dead trees that:

(a) Do not meet Utilization Standards and

(b) Are located in Clearcutting Units or construction clearings or are otherwise designated for cutting.

CT.1.3 Damaged Timber.

CT.1.3.1 Damaged by Contractor. Undesignated live trees meeting Utilization Standards:

(a) Within 200 feet slope distance from centerline of roads constructed hereunder that are damaged by Contractor's construction to the extent that considerable deterioration or mortality is imminent and are designated by Forest Service for felling before the nearest road segment is Substantially Completed or

(b) That are damaged by Contractor in logging or stewardship project operations and are subsequently Marked before Contractor has completed work in the immediate area.

By agreement, such trees may be left without charge if their removal would cause undue damage or be grossly uneconomic.

CT.1.3.2 Negligent or Willful Damage. Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards and unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut by Contractor, if included by Contracting Officer.

CT.1.3.3 Damage by Catastrophe. As provided under IT.3.2, undesignated live and dead timber within Contract Area, meeting Utilization Standards, and affected by Catastrophic Damage. "Catastrophic Damage" as used

hereunder is major change or damage to Included Timber on Contract Area, to Contract Area, to access to Contract Area, or a combination thereof:

(a) Caused by forces, or a combination of forces, beyond control of Contractor, occurring within a 12-month period, including, but not limited to, wind, flood, earthquake, landslide, fire, forest pest epidemic, or other major natural phenomenon and

(b) Affecting the value of any trees or products meeting Utilization Standards, within Contract Area and estimated to total either:

(i) More than half of the estimated timber quantity stated in AT.2 or

(ii) More than two hundred thousand cubic feet (2,000 CCF) or equivalent.

Catastrophic Damage does not include changes caused by forest pest epidemics or foreseeable deterioration if Included Timber was sold for salvage or pest control.

CT.1.3.4 Minor Damage by Natural Causes. Undesignated trees within Contract Area and meeting Utilization Standards, in amounts less than specified in CT.1.3.3, that become insect infested, windthrown, suffer serious damage, or die, as designated by agreement.

CT.1.4 Unintentionally Cut Timber. Trees, within or immediately adjacent to Contract Area or to road construction or other authorized clearing outside Contract Area, not designated for cutting under CT.3 but that are cut through mistake by Contractor, when included by Contracting Officer.

CT.1.5 Construction Timber. Trees to be used for construction under FT.1.

CT.1.6 Other Material. Species or products not listed in AT.2, upon written approval of Contracting Officer under DT.4.1.

CT.2 Utilization and Removal of Included Timber. "Utilization Standards" for trees and minimum pieces are stated in AT.2. To meet minimum tree specifications, trees must equal or exceed tree diameters listed in AT.2 and contain at least one minimum piece. Except for timber required or authorized to be left, Contractor shall fell and buck such trees and shall remove from Contract Area all pieces that:

(a) Meet minimum piece standards in AT.2 or

(b) Do not meet such standards, but would have qualified as part of minimum pieces if bucking lengths were varied to include such material.

CT.3 Timber Designations. Timber designated for cutting shall be confined to Contract Area, except as provided in CT.1.3.1, CT.1.4, CT.1.5, CT.3.2, and FT.1. Contract Area Map indicates Payment Units, if any, where Marking under CT.3.5 is to be done after contract advertisement, except for construction clearing under CT.3.2, designation changes under CT.37, and damaged timber.

The boundaries of Clearcutting Units, Overstory Removal Units, and Understory Removal Units were plainly Marked on ground before contract advertisement and are shown on Contract Area Map. Boundary trees shall not be cut. Such units where Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement are also shown. The number of units and approximate acreage of timber designations are stated in AT.3.

CT.3.1 Clearcutting Units. All trees that meet Utilization Standards within "Clearcutting Units" are designated for cutting.

CT.3.2 Construction Clearing. All timber is designated for cutting that is within the clearing limits of roads constructed hereunder or is in other authorized clearings. All dead or unstable live trees are designated for cutting that are sufficiently tall to reach Contractor's landings, work areas, or the roadbed of Specified and Temporary Roads when Marked in advance of work in the immediate area. Pieces meeting Utilization Standards from such dead or unstable live trees shall be removed, unless there is agreement that to do so could damage the road. Such designation may be revised as part of agreed changes in road location under FT.2.

CT.3.2.1 Specified Road Clearings. Timber within the clearing limits of Specified Roads is within separate Payment Units, as shown on Contract Area Map, and the quantities are in AT.2. These Payment Units are subject to revision, as specified in CT.37. The quantities of dead or unstable trees designated outside the clearing limits are not included in AT.2.

CT.3.2.2 Other Authorized Clearings. Timber within authorized clearings for Temporary Roads, landings, or other construction clearings is designated for cutting. Quantities of such timber are not included in AT.2.

CT.3.3 Overstory Removal Units. All trees within "Overstory Removal Units" are designated for cutting when they meet Utilization Standards and equal or exceed the diameter limits shown on Contract Area Map.

CT.3.4 Understory Removal Units. All trees within "Understory Removal Units" are designated for cutting when they meet Utilization Standards and are smaller than the diameter limits shown on Contract Area Map.

CT.3.5 Individual Trees. All trees to be cut, other than in the units described in CT.3.1, CT.3.2, CT.3.3, and CT.3.4, are Marked or designated by description. Trees are "Marked" when individually designated by Forest Service with paint marks above and below stump height.

Contract Area Map indicates areas plainly identified on the ground where leave trees are Marked to be left uncut.

CT.3.6 Incompletely Measured Payment Units. Live trees within incompletely Measured Payment Units shown on Contract Area Map at time of contract advertisement shall be designated in accordance with KT-CT.3.6. A

representative sample of the timber to be designated has been Marked prior to contract advertisement in accordance with such rules. The approximate locations of the representative sample areas are shown on Contract Area Map.

CT.37 Designation Changes. Within Contract Area, minor adjustments may be made in boundaries of cutting units or in the timber individually Marked for cutting when acceptable to Contractor and Forest Service.

In event Contracting Officer accepts alternate facilities under FT.2.6, Contracting Officer shall revise the affected Payment Units and adjust estimated quantities.

In the event Contractor does not construct portions of Specified Roads, Payment Units involved shall be revised to eliminate the road portions not to be constructed. Parts of such areas within non-road-related Payment Units shall be added to such Payment Units and the timber thereon shall be designated by the methods provided for in the Payment Units. Estimated quantities for Payment Units so revised shall be adjusted as necessary.

CT.4 Quantity Estimate. The estimated quantities of timber by species designated for cutting under CT.3 and expected to be cut under Utilization Standards are listed in AT.2. Estimated quantity in AT.2 does not include the following:

(a) Damaged timber under CT.1.3;

(b) Unintentionally cut timber under CT.1.4;

(c) Construction timber under CT.1.5 cut outside of Payment Units and removed from construction use for utilization by Contractor;

(d) Timber within clearing limits of Temporary Roads or other authorized clearings and that is not designated under CT.3.1, CT.3.3, CT.3.4, or CT.3.5; or

(e) Dead or unstable live trees that are sufficiently tall to reach Contractor's landings, work areas, or the roadbed of Specified Roads under CT.3.2.

Estimated quantities for such timber not included in AT.2 shall be determined as stated in KT-GT.8.

If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement, the objective of Forest Service shall be to designate for cutting in such Payment Units sufficient timber so that Contract Area shall yield the approximate estimated quantities by species or species groups stated in AT.2. However, the estimated quantities stated in AT.2 are not to be construed as guarantees or limitations of the timber quantities to be designated for cutting under the terms of this contract.

Quantity adjustments shall not be made under this Section after there is modification for Catastrophic Damage under IT.3.2.

CT.4.1 Adjustment for Quantity Deficit. If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after the date of contract advertisement and if Contracting Officer determines that a deficit in the estimated quantity will cause the quantity designated to be less than 90 percent of the total estimate shown in AT.2, Forest Service, upon request by Contractor, shall designate additional timber within Contract Area. Such additional timber shall be limited to that estimated to be necessary to reach approximately the estimated quantities by species listed in AT.2. Any such additional designation shall be consistent with land and resource management plans.

CT.4.2 Adjustment for Excess Quantity. If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement and if Contracting Officer determines that the quantity designated will be more than 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, Forest Service, upon request by Contractor, shall make an adjustment in Marking or cutting unit boundaries with the objective of designating for cutting the approximate estimated quantities by species listed in AT.2. Such adjustments in quantities shall be confined to (a) Marking adjustments on Contract Area and (b) reduction in area to be cut over. Such adjustments or reductions shall not conflict with the silvicultural treatment being applied on Contract Area and shall not materially change the average value by species of the timber designated for cutting. Such adjustments may be made notwithstanding the provisions of BT.1 and CT.3.

If the timber designated for cutting is not reduced by such adjustments to less than 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, Contractor, after cutting 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, may elect to have Contract Area reduced to eliminate Payment Units where felling has not begun.

CT.4.3 Adjustment for Quantity Errors. An estimated quantity shown in AT.2 shall be revised by correcting identified errors made in determining estimated quantity that result in a change in total contract quantity of at least 10 percent or $1,000 in value, whichever is less, when an incorrect estimated quantity is caused by computer malfunction or an error in calculations, area determination, or computer input.

No adjustments in quantity shall be made for variations in accuracy resulting from planned sampling and Measuring methods or judgments of timber quality or defect.

For payment purposes, corresponding revisions in quantity and total payment shall be shown in AT.4.3 for each Payment Unit involved. Adjustment in rates will not be made. Adjustment in quantities shall not obligate Forest Service to designate additional quantities when the original quantity estimate is overstated.

DT.0—RATES OF PAYMENT

DT.1 Current Contract Rates. Included Timber that is Released for Cutting shall be paid for at Current Contract Rates determined under this Section. “Current Contract Rates” shall be (a) Flat Rates and (b) Tentative Rates adjusted by the escalation procedures in DT.2. Flat Rates and Tentative Rates shall be those listed in AT.4, unless superseded by rates redetermined under DT.3 or established for Contract Term Extension.

Current Contract Rates, based on rates redetermined under DT.3 or established under IT.2.3, shall apply to all Payment Units from which removal of timber from Contract Area has not been completed on the effective date of the revised rates, except Current Contract Rates in effect at the time of Release for Cutting shall be applicable:

(a) On Payment Units for Specified Roads Released for Cutting on which clearing has begun and

(b) For not more than two other Payment Units from which removal from Contract Area has begun.

Notwithstanding the exceptions provided in this Section, rates redetermined under BT3.31, BT3.32, and BT3.33 shall apply to all Included Timber removed subsequent to the rate redetermination.

In event there are more than two Payment Units from which timber removal has not been completed on the effective date, the rates in effect at the time of Release for Cutting shall apply to the two units from which the greatest estimated proportions of Payment Unit quantities have been removed. Otherwise, in released Payment Units, redetermined rates or rates established for Contract Term Extension shall apply to the entire quantity shown in AT.4.3 for those units. In addition, Required Deposits shall be made as listed in AT.4 and KT-FT.3.2, or established under DT.3 or IT.2.3.

In the event Termination Date is adjusted under IT.2.1 or IT.2.1.2, Current Contract Rates shall be continued in the same manner as immediately prior to the adjustment period.

“Current Contract Value” is the sum of the products of Current Contract Rates and estimated remaining quantities by species of Included Timber meeting Utilization Standards, less the bid rate for mandatory stewardship projects that have not been completed.

DT.2 Escalation Procedure. Tentative Rates for those species and products listed in AT.4.1 are subject to quarterly escalation in accordance with the following procedures: The calendar quarter index average for each price index described in AT.5 is the arithmetic average of the three such monthly price indices preceding January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1. The difference between calendar quarter index average and Base Index listed in AT.4.1 shall be the basis for quarterly escalation. To arrive at Current Contract Rates for Payment Units Released for Cutting during the preceding calendar quarter, Tentative Rates for each species shall be reduced or increased by such difference, except when the calendar quarter index average is:

(a) Less than the Base Index, the reduction shall not result in a rate below Base Rate or

(b) Greater than the Base Index, the increase shall not exceed the difference between Tentative Rate and Base Rate.

In the event of Contract Term Extension, the escalation procedure will be used during the extension period, except that adjusted payment rates for any calendar quarter cannot be less than Tentative Rates, for each species and product group, established under IT.2.3 for the extension period.

DT.2.1 Unavailable Index. If an index described in AT.5 is no longer available, Contracting Officer may replace that index. If Contracting Officer determines that a replacement index does not exist, Current Contract Rates for the remainder of the contract shall be a Flat Rate. Flat Rates will be Tentative Rates adjusted by the arithmetic average of the index described in AT.5 for a 12-month period prior to its becoming unavailable using the quarterly adjustment procedure outlined in DT.2. Contracting Officer will determine availability and a beginning point to average the index for Flat Rates. Such Flat Rates are subject to rate redetermination as provided elsewhere under this contract.

DT.3 Rate Redetermination. Rates may be redetermined as set forth in this Section. Bid Premium Rates shall be added to all redetermined rates, except as provided in DT.3.1, DT.3.2, and DT.3.3.

Rate redeterminations shall be made in accordance with the standard Forest Service methods in effect 45 days prior to rate redetermination. Such methods shall take into consideration factors that may affect timber value at rate redetermination date.

Redetermined rates shall not be less than Base Rates listed in AT.4, except for reduction under DT.3.1, DT.3.2, or DT.3.3. Required Deposits shall be redetermined. Redetermined Specified Road construction cost is subject to the limitations of FT.2.6.

DT.3.1 Rate Redetermination for Environmental Modification. In the event of a contract modification under IT.3.3 or partial termination under IT.3.4, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the revision and the appraised unit value of Included Timber to be cut under the modification. The appraisal shall consider the estimated cost of any construction work listed in the Schedule of Items that was performed and abandoned.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of the revision will be adjusted by said differences to become Current Contract Rates. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to a new Base Rate limitation of the cost of essential

reforestation or 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent, whichever is larger. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Redetermined rates, or differences for rates subject to DT.2, and Required Deposits shall be considered established under DT.1 for Included Timber removed subsequent to the contract revision.

DT.3.2 Rate Redetermination after Catastrophic Damage. In event of Catastrophic Damage and adjustment, if any, of Included Timber, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the catastrophe-caused difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the catastrophe and the appraised unit value of existing and potential Included Timber immediately after the catastrophe. Included Timber is any that would not be eliminated under IT.3.2. Potential Included Timber is any that would be added under IT.3.2.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of catastrophe shall be adjusted by said differences to become the redetermined rates for the purpose of a contract modification under IT.3.2. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to new Base Rate limitations of 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Upon agreement under IT.3.2, redetermined rates and Required Deposits shall be considered established under DT.1 for Included Timber removed subsequent to Catastrophic Damage.

At time of such appraisal, Specified Road construction cost shall include the estimated cost of any construction work listed in the Schedule of Items performed and abandoned.

DT.3.3 Rate Redetermination for Market Change. In the event of delay or interruption, exceeding 90 days, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately prior to the delay or interruption and the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately after the delay or interruption. The appraisal shall be done after any rate redetermination done pursuant to DT.3.1, using remaining volumes.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of delay or interruption or established pursuant to DT.3.1 will be reduced, if appraised rates declined during the delay or interruption, to become Current Contract Rates. Increases in rates will not be considered. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to a new Base Rate limitation of the cost of essential reforestation or 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent, whichever is larger. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Redetermined rates shall be considered established under DT.1 Included Timber removed subsequent to the delay or interruption.

DT.3.4 Emergency Rate Redetermination. Forest Service shall redetermine rates if, upon Contractor's application, Forest Service determies that, because of changes in the timber market since the award date or the last rate redetermination under this provision, the Producer Price Index identified in AT.17 has declined by 25 percent. Rates shall be redetermined under DT.3 and shall be considered established under DT.1 for timber Scaled subsequent to Contractor’s application. This Subsection shall not apply during Contract Term Extension.

DT.4 Other Payment Rates.

DT.4.1 Material and Quantities Not in AT.2. Incidental amounts of products or portions of trees of species listed on AT.2 that do not meet Utilization Standards may be removed without charge. Such material may be purposely removed in more than incidental amounts without charge upon written approval of Contracting Officer, and subject to agreement on deposits if needed for road maintenance and use.

Other species or products not listed in AT.2 may be cut and removed upon written approval of Contracting Officer and subject to agreement on rates of payment and deposits if needed for road maintenance and use.

When any material suitable for use in a product form included in AT.2 is removed in another product form, the rates of payment shall be not less than but approximately equivalent to Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits.

DT.4.2 Timber Cut Through Mistake. Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards, cut by Contractor through mistake and included by Contracting Officer under CT.1.4, shall be removed and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits, unless such material is not listed in AT.2. In such event, Contracting Officer, in accord with standard Forest Service methods, shall establish rates to be paid.

DT.4.3 Undesignated Timber Damaged Without Negligence. Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards, damaged without negligence by Contractor and designated by Forest Service under CT.1.3.1, shall be cut, removed, and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits.

DT.4.4 Undesignated Timber Unnecessarily Damaged or Negligently or Willfully Cut. Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards and unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut by Contractor, if included by Contracting Officer under CT.1.3.2, shall be cut, removed, and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits that are in addition to liquidated damages under DT.4.5.

If such timber is of a species or size not listed in AT.2 or is of a quality different from designated timber, Contracting Officer shall establish payment rates in accord with standard Forest Service methods.

DT.4.5 Liquidated Damages. Unnecessary damage to or negligent or willful cutting of undesignated timber, as described in DT.4.4, on portions of Contract Area cut over under this contract is likely to cause substantial silvicultural or other damage to the National Forest. It will be difficult, if not impossible, to determine the amount of such damage. Therefore, Contractor shall pay as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages an amount equivalent to the amount payable at Current Contract Rates. If designated by Contracting Officer, Contractor shall remove such damaged or cut timber and pay for it at Current Contract Rates.

ET.0—PAYMENTS

ET.1 Amount Payable for Timber. Except as provided in DT.1, Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits in effect when a Payment Unit is Released for Cutting shall be applied to the timber quantities to determine the amount Contractor shall pay. A "Payment Unit" is a portion of Contract Area established for payment purposes.

ET.2 Integrated Resource Account. "Integrated Resource Account" is an account maintained by Forest Service of all Contractor's deposits, credits, payment guarantees, and the charges for:

(a) Timber at Current Contract Rates;
(b) Slash disposal and road maintenance at Required Deposit rates;
(c) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;
(d) Stewardship Credits established; and
(e) Other charges provided in this contract.

Cash deposits shall be recorded currently in such account.

Charges for Payment Units Released for Cutting shall be made when Forest Service prepares and furnishes to Contractor periodic statements of quantity and value of such timber. Charges subject to escalation under DT.2 shall be made initially on the basis stated in ET.2.1.4 and shall be adjusted at the end of each calendar quarter, as provided in DT.2.

Charges shall be made according to DT.4 when trees are subsequently Marked or designated for cutting.

ET.2.1 Cash Deposits. Within the limitations of this Subsection, Contractor shall make cash deposits to meet Contractor's obligations within 15 days of billing by Forest Service. Deposits shall be made to Forest Service, U.S.D.A., by mail or delivery to the address to be furnished by Forest Service. Forest Service shall explain the bill at the time it requests each deposit.

ET.2.1.1 Downpayment. The downpayment amount shown in AT.15 may not be applied toward any other payment required under the provisions of this contract, except damages determined pursuant to JT.4, transferred to other contracts, or refunded until stumpage value representing 25 percent of the total bid value of the contract is shown on Integrated Resource Account to have been cut, removed, and paid for or the estimated value remaining to be cut and removed, as shown on Integrated Resource Account, is equal to or less than the amount of the downpayment. For lump sum contracts, the downpayment may be applied to payment for release of the single payment unit.

ET.2.1.2 Advance Deposits. Contractor agrees to make cash deposits in advance of cutting to meet charges under ET.2.

Forest Service billings for advance cash deposits shall be in such amounts that Integrated Resource Account will maintain an unobligated balance that covers the applicable charges for Payment Units Released for Cutting and designated material not included in AT.2 expected to be cut within the next 60 days. This advance cash deposit may be reduced to a smaller amount by the terms of ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, ET.2.1.5, and/or ET.2.1.7. Except for amounts required pursuant to ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, and ET.2.1.7, Contractor shall not be required to make advance deposits above those required under this Item.

When the credit balance in Integrated Resource Account is exceeded by the charges for timber within Payment Units Released for Cutting and for the estimated quantity to be cut in 10 days of cutting designated material not included in AT.2, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received.

ET.2.1.3 Periodic Payment Schedule. Contractor shall make periodic payments for stumpage value, as shown in AT.16.

In the event Contractor has not paid the amount(s) stated in AT.16 as stumpage for quantity removed by the periodic payment determination date(s), Forest Service shall issue a bill for collection for the difference between the required amount and payments made by Contractor. If payment(s) fall due on a date other than a normal billing date, the payment date shall be extended to coincide with the next Integrated Resource Account billing date.

The amount of the periodic payment(s) will be reduced if the payment(s) would result in Contractor's credit balance for timber charges exceeding the Current Contract Value.

Only cash may be used for this purpose. No other form of payment is acceptable. Forest Service will apply the payments to subsequent charges on this contract under the terms of ET.2.1.2.

Except for Contract Term Extensions under I.2.3, periodic payment determination date(s) that have not been reached shall be adjusted one day for each additional day of contract time granted.

ET.2.1.4 Deposits for Charges Subject to Escalation. Deposits requested to cover estimated charges for timber subject to escalation under DT.2 shall be based upon Current Contract Rates and related deposits in effect during previous calendar quarter.

ET.2.1.5 Deposits When Payment Guaranteed. To the extent payment guarantee is provided under ET.3, requirements for advance cash deposits under ET.2.1.2 shall be waived for the value of timber on Contract Area that has been Released for Cutting, but not removed, and for the estimated value of products removed from Contract Area for not more than a monthly billing period, subject to the provisions of ET.4.

ET.2.1.6 Blanket Cash Deposits. Contractor may make cash deposits under a written agreement to cover charges made under this and other contracts within the same National Forest. Forest Service shall allocate such deposits to such contracts. When there is to be no timber cutting hereunder for 30 days or more and payment of current charges has been made, the allocation to this contract shall be reallocated to other contracts within the same National Forest at Contractor's request. Contractor shall not start cutting until allocation has again been made to this contract.

ET.2.1.7 Extension Deposits. In the event of Contract Term Extension, Forest Service shall divide the difference between Current Contract Value as of the start of any Contract Term Extension and the credit balance of any deposit made pursuant to ET.2.1.3 by the number of whole months remaining in Normal Operating Season(s) within the extension period to determine the amount of each "Extension Deposit."

Contractor shall make the initial Extension Deposit prior to Forest Service executing the contract modification. In response to Forest Service billing under ET.2.1, Contractor shall make advance cash deposits. Such deposits shall at least equal each Extension Deposit required for each whole month remaining in Normal Operating Season(s) during the extension period. Extension Deposits shall be due by the last day of each month during Normal Operating Season whether or not any Payment Unit is to be released.

Due dates for Extension Deposits during the extension period may be delayed when Contractor earns Contract Term Adjustment if Termination Date, as adjusted, results in one or more additional complete months within Normal Operating Season(s).

ET.2.1.8 Cooperative Deposits. On a basis of cooperation or assistance (16 USC 572) and by a written agreement, Forest Service shall perform all or portions of the work that Contractor is obligated to perform under this contract, as well as furnish other Services in connection with activities under this contract. When Forest Service is to perform such work, Contractor shall make one or more deposits to cover the estimated cost of the work. On request of Contractor, Forest Service shall render monthly accounts, as may be specified in such agreement.

ET.2.2 Stewardship Credits. "Stewardship Credits" are credits that are earned and established when work described in KT-GT.9 has been performed and accepted. Stewardship Credits shall be earned at the rate as shown in AT.4.4. Earned Stewardship Credits may be used to pay for Included Timber value in excess of Base Rates and Required Deposits. Base Rates and Required Deposits must be paid in cash.

ET.2.2.1 Progress Estimates. Forest Service shall make timely estimates of Contractor's progress on stewardship projects. On the basis of such progress estimates, Forest Service shall credit Integrated Resource Account each month as such work proceeds.

ET.2.2.2 Excess Stewardship Credits. In the event there are unused established Stewardship Credits when all of the Included Timber has been cut and removed, Forest Service, at its option, shall either add more timber or make cash payment for the unused Stewardship Credits.

ET.2.2.3 Excess Timber Value. In the event the value of Included Timber exceeds the total value of all of the mandatory projects shown in AT.4.4, plus the optional projects shown in AT.4.4 that Contractor has been authorized to perform:

(a) Contracting Officer shall authorize additional optional projects shown in AT.4.4 if the excess timber value exceeds 10 percent of the total timber value, or

(b) Contracting Officer shall authorize additional optional projects shown in AT.4.4 or require cash payment if the excess timber value is less than 10 percent of the total timber value, or

(c) Contractor shall make cash payment for the excess timber value if there are no remaining optional projects shown in AT.4.3.

ET.2.2.4 Cash Payment for Stewardship Projects. In lieu of providing timber for established Stewardship Credits, Forest Service may elect to provide a cash payment to Contractor.

ET.2.3 Temporary Reduction of Downpayment. When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the downpayment amount being held on deposit may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. For the period of the delay or interruption, the downpayment on deposit may be reduced to $1,000 or two (2) percent of the downpayment amount listed in AT.15, whichever is larger.

Any downpayment amount temporarily reduced pursuant to this Subsection may be refunded or transferred at the request of Contractor. However, if Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of downpayment that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended (31 USC 3701, *et seq*.).

Upon Contractor's receipt of bill for collection and written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall restore the downpayment to the full amount shown in AT.15 within 15 days after the date the bill for collection is issued, subject to the provisions of ET.4. Contractor shall not resume contract operations until the downpayment amount is fully restored.

ET.2.4 Refund of Excess Cash. If at any time the credit balance of Integrated Resource Account exceeds the charges for timber within Payment Units Released for Cutting and for designated material not included in AT.2 that Forest Service estimates will be cut within the next 60 days, any portion of such excess that is due to cash in the account shall be refunded, if requested by Contractor, unless deposited under ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, or ET.2.1.7. If Contractor plans no cutting within the next 60 days, Forest Service may refund the entire unencumbered cash balance, except as provided in this Subsection. However, Forest Service shall not reduce the credit balance below the total value of partially cut Payment Units and designated material not included in AT.2 that is cut before operations cease. After a refund for a shutdown, deposits shall be made to meet the requirements of ET.2.1.2 before additional timber may be cut.

ET.2.5 Refund after Final Charges for Released Timber. Any cash deposit, in excess of that required to meet charges under ET.2, shall be refunded or transferred within 15 days of Contractor's request after final charges for Included Timber have been made, except for amounts estimated to be required under JT.5.

ET.3 Payment Guaranteed by Bond or Deposited Securities. To guarantee payment, Contractor may furnish and maintain an acceptable surety bond or deposit in a Federal Depository negotiable securities of the United States. The securities shall be deposited through the Regional Fiscal Agent accompanied by a power of attorney and agreement authorizing the bond-approving officer to sell or collect such securities if payment is not made within 15 days of billing by Forest Service. The penal sum of such surety bond or the market value at time of deposit of such negotiable securities shall be the maximum amount of the payment guaranteed.

For payment purposes, penal sum of the surety bond or market value at time of deposit of negotiable securities shall be in lieu of the performance bond furnished under JT.1.

ET.3.1 Blanket Bond. If Contractor furnishes an acceptable bond, or deposits securities, in accordance with ET.3, to guarantee payment for timber from this and other contracts within the same National Forest, the amount of such bond or deposited securities shall be allocated to such contracts by Forest Service. When there is to be no timber cutting hereunder for 30 days or more and payment of current charges has been made, the allocation to this contract shall be reallocated to other contracts at Contractor's request. Contractor shall not start cutting hereunder until this contract receives an allocation that will meet the obligation for payment guarantee.

ET.3.2 Letters of Credit for Payment Bond. Notwithstanding the provisions of ET.3, Contractor may use letters of credit in lieu of a surety bond for payment bond purposes when approved by Contracting Officer.

ET.4 Payments Not Received. (a) Payments are due and payable on the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection. When a payment for timber cut and other charges is not received at the location designated by Forest Service by the date allowed in the bill for collection for receipt of payment, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received. Other charges include, but are not limited to:

(i) Slash disposal and road maintenance deposits;
(ii) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;
(iii) Damages pursuant to JT.4;
(iv) Road use fees;
(v) Restoration of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.2;
(vi) Periodic payments pursuant to ET.2.1.3;
(vii) Extension Deposits pursuant to ET.2.1.7; and
(viii) Other mandatory deposits.

(b) Failure to pay amounts due by the date allowed in the bill for collection for receipt of payment shall be considered a breach under JT.3. The 30-day notice period prescribed therein shall begin to run as of the end of business on the date allowed for receipt of payments. If the performance or payment is guaranteed by surety bond, the surety will receive a copy of the written notification of breach. Demand will be made on the surety or other institution providing the guarantee or bond instrument for immediate payment 10 days after issuance of written notification of the breach.

(c) Pursuant to the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, as amended, if payment is not received by Forest Service within 15 days after the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection:

(i) Simple interest shall be assessed at the higher of the Current Value of Funds Rate or the Prompt Payment Rate as established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Interest will begin to accrue as of the date of issue indicated on the initial bill for collection.

(ii) Debtors will be assessed administrative charges, in addition to the delinquent amount due. Administrative charges are those additional costs incurred by the Government in processing, handling, and collecting delinquent debts.

(iii) A penalty charge of six (6) percent per annum will be assessed on any portion of a debt delinquent more than 90 days. This penalty charge is in addition to interest and administrative charges under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii). The penalty charge shall accrue from the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection and shall be assessed on all outstanding amounts, including interest and administrative costs assessed under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii).

(iv) Payments will be credited on the date received by the Federal Depository or Collection Officer designated on the bill for collection.

(d) Forest Service remedies for Contractor's failure to make payment for timber cut and other charges when due, except for accrual of interest, suspension of all or any part of Contractor's Operations, and administrative offset, shall be stayed for so long as:

(i) A bona fide dispute exists as to Contractor's obligation to make such payment and

(ii) Contractor files and prosecutes a timely Claim.

FT.0—TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

FT.1 Authorization. Contractor is authorized to construct and maintain roads, bridges, and other transportation facilities, as needed for harvesting Included Timber and completing stewardship projects on National Forest and other lands where Forest Service has such authority. As used in this contract "construct" includes "reconstruct."

Location and construction of Specified Roads shall be in accordance with FT.2. Unless otherwise provided herein, construction may be progressive during this contract. Maintenance shall be governed by FT.3. The location and clearing widths of all Temporary Roads or facilities shall be agreed to in writing before construction is started. "Temporary Roads" are roads other than Specified Roads that are constructed by Contractor for the purpose of harvesting Included Timber or completing stewardship projects.

Contractor is authorized to cut and use for construction without charge construction timber designated by agreement.

FT.1.1 Requirements of Rights-of-Way. Contractor's road construction and use of rights-of-way identified in attached list or KT-FT.1.1 shall be confined to rights-of-way and limited by the related easements and stipulations, if any, unless Contractor makes other arrangements that will not infringe upon or adversely affect the grantee's rights. Easements or right-of-way documents are available in the offices of the Forest Supervisor and District Ranger.

FT.1.2 Use of Roads by Contractor. Except as provided herein, Contractor is authorized to use existing National Forest system roads and Specified Roads listed in AT.7, when Forest Service determines that such use will not cause damage to the roads or National Forest resources.

If Contractor's use of an existing temporary or National Forest system road, not listed in AT.7, cannot be satisfactorily accommodated without reconstruction, Contractor shall be authorized to use such road upon agreement as to the minimum reconstruction work that Contractor shall perform before hauling. When appropriate, such road shall be included in AT.7 as an alternate facility under FT.2.6.

KT-FT.1.2 lists existing roads shown on Contract Area Map that for such reasons as limitations in structural capacity, safety, and protection of soil, water, and roads:

(a) Cannot be used for log hauling or

(b) May be used only under the restrictive limitations stated therein.

FT.2 Specified Roads. "Specified Roads" are roads, including related transportation facilities and appurtenances, shown on Contract Area Map and listed in AT.7. Contractor shall construct Specified Roads used under this contract. Construction initiated by Contractor on any such Specified Road shall be completed to an agreed terminus that meets Contractor's needs and prevents unnecessary impact on National Forest resources. Construction to such terminus shall be in full accordance with Plans and specifications identified in AT.7 or specifications and the Schedule of Items attached hereto, except for agreed adjustments needed to accommodate such terminus. For each pay unit, the "Schedule of Items" itemizes quantity of work and materials and cost, with method of measurement and basis for payment. Forest Service shall revise the Schedule of Items to show the estimated cost for the portion constructed to the revised terminus as a separate segment.

A Temporary Road shall not be constructed substantially on the location for a Specified Road, except by agreement.

In event of agreed substitution or revision of construction design, specifications, or performance responsibility under FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5, FT.2.6, or KT-FT.2.1.5, AT.7 shall be modified. If Contractor does not need a Specified Road or a portion of a Specified Road for harvesting Included Timber or completing stewardship projects and the Specified Road is not constructed, the deletion of the road or road segment will be a mutually agreed Design Change and Integrated Resource Account will be adjusted for the reduction in cost, as provided in FT.2.5.

References in the contract to specifications, standards, or test methods adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), General Services Administration (GSA), or other recognized national technical associations shall mean specifications, standards, or test methods, including interim or tentative issues, that are in effect on the date of contract advertisement.

FT.2.1 Engineering. Forest Service completed survey and design for Specified Roads prior to contract advertisement, unless otherwise shown in AT.8 or Contractor survey and design are specified in AT.7. On those roads for which Forest Service completes the design during the contract, the design quantities shall be used as the basis for revising estimated costs stated in the Schedule of Items and adjusting Integrated Resource Account.

Forest Service engineering shall be completed according to the schedule in AT.8. Should Forest Service be unable to perform the designated survey and design by the completion date or other agreed to time, upon written agreement, Contractor shall assume responsibility for such work. In such event, Contracting Officer shall revise:

(a) AT.7 to show Contractor's performance responsibility.

(b) The Schedule of Items to include costs of survey and design, as provided under FT.2.4, and adjust Integrated Resource Account, as provided in FT.2.5. Forest Service shall calculate such costs, using unit rates comparable with those used in the Schedule of Items.

Contractor shall furnish a schedule to Forest Service of specific dates for the start of construction. The schedule of construction shall be submitted to Forest Service for approval within 60 days after contract award and prior to beginning work. Contractor's construction schedule shall reflect Forest Service survey and design completion dates. Forest Service may agree to Contractor's request for an alternate date for starting construction.

Contractor shall perform survey, design, and construction staking of Specified Roads to be engineered by Contractor in accordance with specifications attached hereto. Based upon the quantities developed by such design, as approved by Forest Service, Contracting Officer shall revise the estimated costs stated in the Schedule of Items and adjust Integrated Resource Account. The methods of computing such revised costs shall be consistent with the methods that would have been used had the engineering been performed prior to contract advertisement.

FT.2.1.1 Contract Plans. "Plans" are documents that show location, details, and dimensions of the work to be performed. On any of the contract Plans where a portion of the work is drawn out and the remainder is shown in outline, the parts drawn out shall apply to all other like portions of the work.

"Shop Drawings" include drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, lists or tables, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. Contractor shall submit a minimum of five (5) sets of required Shop Drawings to Forest Service, three (3) sets of which will be retained by Forest Service. Shop Drawings shall not exceed 24 inches by 36 inches in size. Approval or rejection and date will be noted or stamped on each set. Unless agreed otherwise, Forest Service shall approve or reject the Shop Drawings within 10 days of submission. Such approval of the Shop Drawings shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. If the Shop Drawings are rejected, Contractor must make the noted revisions and resubmit the Shop Drawings.

A change in the amount of construction work that exceeds construction tolerances specified in the specifications identified in AT.7 caused by a Forest Service error in construction staking shall be treated as a Design Change. When incompatible situations arise between Plans, specifications, and actual conditions on the ground, Contractor shall make corrections pursuant to FT.2.5.3.

FT.2.1.2 Construction Staking. Contractor shall avoid careless or negligent damage to construction stakes, flags, or marks. If such damage occurs, Contractor shall be required to replace stakes necessary to construction. Contractor's replacement staking shall be approved by Forest Service. Alternatively, upon Contractor's request, Contracting Officer may agree to perform such work under ET.2.1.8.

When AT.7 shows that construction stakes are to be set by Forest Service after clearing, Contractor shall submit to Forest Service a written schedule for clearing, construction staking, and construction that will provide Forest Service a reasonable period for setting construction stakes. Time for setting construction stakes may be modified by written agreement.

If Forest Service performs construction staking for Specified Roads, timing of such staking shall permit Contractor's clearing and other construction activity to proceed without hindrance or delay, provided Contractor's construction activity is reasonably consistent with needs identified in Contractor's Operating Schedule or amendments thereto.

Should Forest Service be unable to perform construction staking in such reasonable period, upon written agreement, Contractor shall assume the responsibility for construction staking for agreed upon portions of Specified Roads. In such event, Contracting Officer shall revise:

(a) AT.7 to show Contractor's performance responsibility.

(b) The Schedule of Items to include costs of construction staking, as provided under FT.2.4, and adjust Integrated Resource Account, as provided in FT.2.5. Forest Service shall calculate such costs, using unit rates comparable with those used in the Schedule of Items.

FT.2.2 Material Delivery. Within 60 days after award date, Contractor shall provide Forest Service a written schedule showing the desired delivery dates of any material to be supplied by Forest Service. With reasonable notice, schedule may be amended by agreement. Forest Service agrees to make delivery within 15 days after the scheduled delivery dates that are at least 60 days after the schedule is submitted, unless prevented by causes beyond control of Forest Service.

If Contractor does not provide Forest Service the written schedule within the period provided in this Subsection, Forest Service agrees to make delivery within 90 days after a late schedule is submitted, unless prevented by causes beyond control of Forest Service. After delivery to and written receipt by Contractor, Contractor is responsible for installation of needed material and for any loss of or damage to such material due to Contractor's negligence prior to installation or return of unused material to Forest Service.

At Contractor's option, Forest Service deliveries shall be to Contractor's storage area, as agreed, or to the nearest practicable point to the job site along existing roads. Unused material shall be returned to Forest Service at location of delivery, unless agreed otherwise.

FT.2.3 Use of Partially Constructed Roads. Unless Contracting Officer determines that there is justification under existing conditions and ground conditions permit hauling without undue damage, portions of Specified Roads shall be Substantially Completed prior to their use for hauling timber. When necessary to facilitate construction and protect bridges and roads from damage, timber felled in construction and timber logged directly to the road from areas immediately adjacent thereto may be hauled before road construction is Substantially Completed. Such hauling shall be confined to periods when abnormal soil erosion and damage to National Forest lands will not result.

"Substantially Completed" means:

(a) Completion of grading and installation of drainage structures so they will function effectively and

(b) Laying the specified depth of base course, if any, unless Contracting Officer determines that physical conditions make it impractical or ground conditions permit hauling without undue damage.

No more than half of Included Timber to be hauled over such portions of road shall be hauled until the base course has been applied.

Unless agreed otherwise, specified reconstruction shall be completed on any portion of road prior to hauling on that portion.

FT.2.4 Estimated Cost. Estimated costs by construction phases for Specified Roads listed in AT.7 are stated by segments in the Schedule of Items. Such estimated costs are subject to adjustment under DT.3, FT.2, FT.2.1, FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5, and FT.2.6. Appropriately adjusted costs shall be made a part of a revised Schedule of Items and shown as adjustments to Integrated Resource Account. The revised Schedule of Items shall supersede any prior Schedule of Items when it is dated and signed by Contracting Officer and a copy is furnished to Contractor.

FT.2.5 Construction Cost Adjustment. Contracting Officer, as provided in FT.2.1, FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5.1, FT.2.5.2, and FT.2.5.3, shall adjust Specified Road construction cost estimates in the Schedule of Items and show the adjustments as credits or debits to Integrated Resource Account in the month when the road segment is accepted.

FT.2.5.1 Variation in Quantities. (a) This Item applies only to differences between quantities shown in the Schedule of Items and measured quantities actually constructed and accepted that are not covered under FT.2.5.2 or FT.2.5.3. Only changes in quantities where other than contract quantities or lump sum is specified in the Schedule of Items are subject to this Item.

(b) Adjustments to the Specified Road construction cost for variation in quantities shall be computed at unit rates established in the Schedule of Items for units of work actually constructed and measured in accordance with specified method of measurement shown in the Schedule of Items and described in the specifications identified in AT.7, except that:

(i) When quantity of authorized work performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items and covered by this Item, is more than 115 percent of original quantity, use Current Unit Rates to calculate the adjustment for that portion of work above 115 percent of original quantity.

(ii) When quantity of authorized work performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items and covered by this Item, is less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost for such work. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in original estimates using rates comparable to those used in computing the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised cost estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

(c) "Current Unit Rates" are Forest Service estimates of the unit rates for doing the work at the time the adjustment is approved.

FT.2.5.2 Physical Change. (a) Forest Service shall adjust the Specified Road construction cost if, prior to acceptance under GT.3.6, a physical change, caused by a single event and not due to negligence of Contractor, results in an increase or decrease in work and/or materials furnished by Contractor involving additional estimated cost of:

(i) More than $10,000 or

(ii) More than 10 percent of total Specified Road construction cost, whichever is less.

(b) Increases to the Specified Road construction cost shall include cumulative estimated costs of repairing damage from things such as slides, washouts, landslips, and fire. Plans and specifications shall be revised when necessary to meet new conditions. Quantities of work and/or materials determined from such revised Plans and specifications, together with estimated quantities of work and/or materials abandoned, shall be the basis for the revised Specified Road construction cost.

(c) Forest Service shall determine difference in quantities for portions of Specified Road affected by physical change by comparing most recent previous quantities with total of:

(i) Estimated quantities actually constructed prior to physical change, including work abandoned, and

(ii) Estimated quantities to be constructed following physical change.

(d) Forest Service shall calculate the amount of increase to the Specified Road construction cost by applying:

(i) Current Unit Rates to differences when quantities increase and

(ii) Unit rates comparable to those used in computing most recent cost estimate for the contract when quantities decrease.

(e) When quantity of authorized work to be performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items, is reduced to less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost for such work and adjust the Specified Road construction cost. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in the original estimates using rates comparable to those used in the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

FT.2.5.3 Design Change. (a) "Design Change" is a change in work and/or materials shown in the Schedule of Items and described in Plans or specifications that has been mutually agreed to in writing or ordered by Contracting Officer. Changes of a minor nature (such as adjustment in horizontal and vertical alignment, that do not exceed specified tolerance, necessary to maintain or balance earthwork quantities substantially as designed) and variation in quantities, as described in FT.2.5.1, shall not be considered Design Changes.

(b) Additions, deletions, or changes in types or diameter of culverts shown in Plans and changes in designated water sources shown on Plans shall be considered Design Changes.

(c) Forest Service may, by written notice from Contracting Officer, order changes in work to be performed and/or materials to be furnished by Contractor within general scope of the contract. Such work shall:

(i) Be due to differences between anticipated and actual field conditions,

(ii) Be necessary to construct Specified Roads to design standards, or

(iii) Be necessary to assure stability of Specified Roads.

(d) In addition, Contracting Officer may include work to protect resource values in ordered Design Changes. Such work must be related to construction of Specified Roads and be necessary to prevent damage to soil and water values immediately tributary to Specified Roads. Other Design Changes may be made by mutual written agreement.

(e) Forest Service shall revise Plans and specifications as necessary to meet new conditions. Quantities of work and/or materials determined from such revised Plans and specifications, together with quantities of work and/or materials abandoned, shall be the basis for adjusting the Specified Road construction cost.

(f) Forest Service shall determine the difference in quantities for the portion of Specified Road affected by Design Change by comparing the most recent previous quantities with the total of:

(i) Estimated quantities actually constructed prior to Design Change and

(ii) Estimated quantities to be constructed following Design Change.

(g) Calculate the amount of adjustment to the Specified Road construction cost by applying:

(i) Current Unit Rates to difference when quantities increase and

(ii) Unit rates comparable to those used in computing most recent cost estimates of the contract when quantities decrease.

(h) When quantity of authorized work to be performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items, is reduced to less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost of such work and adjust the Specified Road construction cost. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in original estimates using rates comparable to those used in the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

FT.2.6 Alternate Facilities. If under Contractor's Operating Schedule, roads needed for the removal of Included Timber differ substantially from Specified Roads, other roads may be added to AT.7. Contracting Officer shall assure that road routing, location, design, and needed easements will make such other roads acceptable as parts of the National Forest transportation facilities. Contractor shall provide survey, design, and construction staking for such other roads.

Based on design quantities from such engineering, Forest Service shall estimate Specified Road construction costs of alternate facilities, using methods consistent with those used in the original computation of the Schedule of

Items. If Specified Road construction costs for acceptable alternate facilities are less than the estimated costs of facilities listed in the original Schedule of Items that Contractor does not construct, Integrated Resource Account shall be adjusted by Forest Service to reflect the reduction in costs. In event of rate redetermination under DT.3, such allowed costs shall be the redetermined estimated costs of facilities listed in the original Schedule of Items that Contractor does not construct.

FT.2.7 Temporary Credit for Unamortized Specified Road Construction Cost. When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the unamortized cost of Specified Roads shall be credited to Contractor's Integrated Resource Account upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. The amount credited to Contractor shall be limited to stumpage paid above Base Rates.

Any Specified Road construction cost credited to Contractor pursuant to this Subsection may be refunded or transferred at the request of Contractor. However, if Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of credit that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended.

Upon written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall pay for timber a per unit amount, in addition to Current Contract Rates, that is equal to the amount credited to Contractor's Integrated Resource Account divided by 80 percent of the estimated remaining volume of the contract, until the full amount credited to Contractor has been returned.

FT.3 Road Maintenance. Contractor shall maintain roads, commensurate with Contractor's use, in accordance with Road Maintenance Requirements in KT-FT.3.1 and the Road Maintenance Specifications. Performance of road maintenance work by Contractor may be required prior to, during, or after each period of use. The timing of work accomplishment shall be based on Contractor's Operating Schedule under GT.3.1.

When two or more commercial users are simultaneously using the same road where Forest Service is not requiring maintenance deposits, the commercial users will develop maintenance responsibilities and arrangements for accomplishing the work. Forest Service must agree to this plan. If the commercial users cannot agree on maintenance responsibilities, Forest Service shall resolve the differences.

If Contractor elects to use different roads than those listed in KT-FT.3.1, Forest Service shall determine Contractor's commensurate share of road maintenance and revise road maintenance deposits in KT-FT.3.2.

If Forest Service cannot perform its full commensurate share of road maintenance, Forest Service shall make a cash payment to Contractor for performance of such work.

Unless agreed in writing, prehaul maintenance shall be completed on any portion of road prior to hauling on that portion. Maintenance, as used in this contract, does not include road reconstruction or repairs of an extraordinary nature.

FT.4 Use by Others. Forest Service shall have the right to use any road constructed by Contractor under this contract for any and all purposes in connection with the protection and administration of the National Forest. Other parties, in connection with the logging of tributary National Forest timber, may use roads constructed by Contractor hereunder when Contracting Officer determines that such use will not materially interfere with Contractor's Operations. Third party use shall be contingent upon Contracting Officer determining, and third party agreeing to pay, a fair share of maintenance cost commensurate with such commercial use.

Unless otherwise provided in KT-FT.4, Forest Service shall authorize other uses of roads constructed by Contractor hereunder only if:

(a) Contracting Officer makes appropriate arrangements to relieve Contractor of related maintenance costs commensurate with such other uses and

(b) Such other uses will not materially interfere with Contractor's Operations.

Where Contractor reconstructs a road having established use, Contractor's use during reconstruction and thereafter shall be such as to reasonably accommodate such established use. Contracting Officer shall ensure that other users do not materially interfere with Contractor's right to use such reconstructed road.

GT.0—OPERATIONS

GT.1 Representatives. Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor shall designate, in writing, a representative who is authorized to receive notices in regard to performance under this contract and take related action. In no case shall Contractor designate any representative to this contract who is currently debarred, proposed for debarment, or suspended by the Federal Government. Contractor's representative shall provide a copy of the contract to Contractor's field supervisor and persons authorized to assume responsibilities in the field supervisor's absence. Prior to initial operations and after shutdowns of 10 days or more, Contractor's representative shall notify Forest Service 2 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, before any operations begin on Contract Area.

Contractor's representative shall designate, in writing, a field supervisor, one of whose responsibilities shall be on-the-ground direction and supervision of Contractor's Operations. The field supervisor shall be readily available to the area of operations when operations are in progress and shall be authorized to receive notices in regard to perform-

ance under this contract and take related action. The responsibilities of the field supervisor shall include the safeguarding of National Forest resources and performance within the terms of the contract. Contractor representative will furnish Forest Service with names of persons authorized to assume responsibilities in field supervisor's absence. Such delegations may be made a part of Contractor's annual Operating Schedule under GT.3.1.

Unless Contracting Officer designates another Forest Service representative and notifies Contractor in writing, the District Ranger is the representative of Forest Service. Forest Service representative shall:

(a) Receive notice in regard to performance under this contract,
(b) Take action in relation to this contract, and
(c) Be readily available to the area of construction, stewardship project work, and logging operations.

Contracting Officer or Forest Service representative shall designate other on-the-ground representatives in writing along with their specific contractual responsibilities and authority. Representatives with authority delegated in writing are the only Forest Service personnel authorized to provide notice or take related actions under the contract. Such delegation shall be made within 60 days of contract award.

GT.1.1 Notices. Notices by either party as to action taken or to be taken by the other respecting this contract shall be made in writing to the other party's designated representative.

GT.2 Improvements. Contractor is authorized to construct on National Forest land, buildings, facilities, and other improvements needed to log Included Timber and complete stewardship projects. Such construction shall be located where approved in writing by Forest Service and shall be constructed and used in a manner that will protect National Forest values.

Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations governing the operation of premises that are occupied and shall perform the contract in a manner that will not interrupt or interfere with the conduct of Forest Service business.

Forest Service shall grant written permission before any camp, quarry, borrow pit, storage, or service area, other than as shown on Plans, is opened or operated on National Forest land or administered lands. A camp is interpreted to include the campsite or trailer parking area of any employee, agent, Subcontractor or their employees or agents working on the stewardship project for Contractor. Such permission, if granted, shall be without charge to Contractor.

GT.2.1 Removal. Unless Forest Service authorizes continued use, Contractor shall remove or dispose of all improvements when no longer needed. Should Contractor fail to remove or dispose of improvements within 6 months after Termination Date, Forest Service may dispose of improvements at Contractor's expense under JT.5 or may, upon written notice to Contractor, assume title to improvements in the name of the United States. In the latter event, Contractor shall not be required to remove such improvements.

GT.2.2 Protection of Improvements. So far as practicable, Contractor shall protect Specified Roads and other improvements (such as roads, trails, telephone lines, ditches, and fences):

(a) Existing in the operating area,
(b) Determined to have a continuing need or use, and
(c) Designated on Contract Area Map.

Contractor shall keep roads and trails needed for fire protection or other purposes and designated on Contract Area Map reasonably free of equipment and products, slash, and debris resulting from Contractor's Operations. Contractor shall make timely restoration of any such improvements damaged by Contractor's Operations and, when necessary because of such operations, shall move such improvements, as specified in KT-GT.2.2.

GT.2.2.1 Protection of Improvements Not Owned by Forest Service. Forest Service will notify all utility companies, or other parties affected, and make arrangements for all necessary adjustments of the public utility fixtures, pipelines, and other appurtenances likely to be affected by Contractor's Operations.

When Contractor's Operations are adjacent to properties of railway, telephone, or power companies, or other property, work shall not begin until Contractor has identified actions necessary to prevent damage.

Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and/or rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner, utility duplication or rearrangement work may be reduced to a minimum, and services shall not be unnecessarily interrupted.

In the event of interruption to utility services because of accidental breakage or as a result of lines being exposed or unsupported, Contractor shall promptly notify the proper authority and shall cooperate with that authority in the restoration of service until the service is restored.

When materials are to be hauled across the tracks of any railway, Forest Service will make arrangements with the railroad for the use of any existing crossing or for any new crossing required. Contractor shall make arrangements for use of alternate crossings. All construction work to be performed by Contractor on the railroad right-of-way shall not damage railroad company's property.

GT.2.2.2 Protection of Property. In construction and reconstruction of Specified Roads, Contractor shall not unnecessarily remove, deface, injure, or destroy trees, shrubs, or other natural features, unless specifically authorized. To the extent practicable, Contractor shall confine operations to within the clearing limit or other areas designated in the contract and prevent the depositing of rocks, excavated materials, stumps, or other debris outside these limits.

Material that falls outside these limits shall be retrieved, disposed of, or incorporated in the work to the extent practicable and necessary to protect adjacent resource values, unless otherwise agreed.

GT.2.3 Protection of Land Survey Monuments. Forest Service shall appropriately designate on the ground all known survey monuments, section corners, and other corner accessories. Forest Service shall post identifying signs on two sides of each known bearing tree.

Forest Service shall arrange protective or perpetuative action that does not cause unnecessary delay to Contractor in authorized clearings, such as Clearcutting Units and road construction, and in other instances where damage to monuments, section corners, and other corner accessories is unavoidable.

Contractor shall protect all known survey monuments, witness corners, reference monuments, and bearing trees against avoidable destruction, obliteration, or damage during Contractor's Operations. If any known monuments, corners, or accessories are destroyed, obliterated, or damaged by Contractor's Operations, Contractor shall hire the appropriate county surveyor or a registered land surveyor to reestablish or restore at the same location the monuments, corners, or accessories. Such surveyors shall use procedures in accordance with the Bureau of Land Management "Manual of Instructions for the Survey of the Public Lands of the United States" for General Land Office surveys and in accordance with State law for others. Contractor shall record such survey in appropriate county records.

GT.2.4 Protection Measures Needed for Plants, Animals, Cultural Resources, and Cave Resources. Locations of known areas needing special measures for the protection of plants, animals, cultural resources, and/or cave resources are shown on Contract Area Map and/or identified on the ground. Special protection measures needed to protect such known areas are identified in KT-GT.2.4.

In addition to any special protection measures noted, Contractor has a general duty to protect all known and identified resources referenced in this Subsection from damage or removal during Contractor's Operations. Discovery of additional areas, resources, or members of species needing special protection shall be promptly reported to the other party, and operations shall be delayed or interrupted at that location, under IT.3.3, if Contracting Officer determines there is risk of damage to such areas, resources, or species from continued operations.

Wheeled or track-laying equipment shall not be operated in areas identified as needing special measures for the protection of cultural resources, except on roads, landings, tractor roads, or skid trails approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Unless agreed otherwise, trees will not be felled into such areas. Contractor may be required to backblade skid trails and other ground disturbed by Contractor's Operations within such areas in lieu of cross ditching required under GT.6.

Contractor shall immediately notify Forest Service if disturbance occurs to any area identified as needing special protection measures and shall immediately halt operations in the vicinity of the disturbance until Forest Service authorizes Contractor to proceed. Contractor shall bear costs of resource evaluation and restoration to identified sites. Such payment shall not relieve Contractor from civil or criminal liability otherwise provided by law.

Nothing in this Subsection shall be interpreted as creating any warranty that all locations and special measures for the protection of plants, animals, cultural resources, and cave resources have been described herein, elsewhere in the contract, or designated on the ground.

GT.3 Control of Operations. Under this contract, "Contractor's Operations" shall include activities of or use of equipment of Contractor, Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents, acting in the course of their employment in operations hereunder on National Forest lands or within Forest Service protection boundary (unless acting under the immediate supervision of Forest Service).

Contractor's Operations shall be conducted in a workmanlike and orderly manner. The timing of required Forest Service designation of work on the ground and the performance of other Forest Service work shall not be such as to cause unnecessary delay to Contractor.

"Release for Cutting" is written authorization to Contractor to begin cutting in a Payment Unit. Upon Contractor's request for release of a Payment Unit, Forest Service shall either:

(a) Give tentative approval and bill Contractor as necessary under ET.2.1 or

(b) Reject the request, stating reasons for rejection.

When payment or payment guarantee has been confirmed, Forest Service shall issue Release for Cutting within 10 days. Contractor shall not cut timber in any Payment Unit until it is Released for Cutting.

GT.3.1 Operating Schedule. Contractor shall, before commencing operations, provide in writing an annual Operating Schedule of anticipated major activities and needs for logging Included Timber and completing stewardship projects, such as logging, road maintenance, and construction, including construction staking under FT.2.1.2 and material delivery under FT.2.2. Upon reasonable notice to Forest Service, such schedule shall be subject to modifications necessitated by weather, markets, or other unpredictable circumstances.

Subject to GT.6 and when the requirements of GT.6.6 are met, Contractor's Operations may be conducted outside Normal Operating Season. "Normal Operating Season" is the period(s) beginning and ending on the dates stated in AT.13 of any year.

GT.3.1.1 Inclusion of Technical Proposal. Upon execution of the contract, all elements of the Technical Proposal accepted by Forest Service become binding parts of the contract, including, but not limited to, planned peri-

ods for and methods of road construction, timber harvesting, performance of stewardship projects, slash disposal, erosion control measures, and other contractual requirements. In addition, Contractor may not substitute a Subcontractor that has been accepted in the Technical Proposal with an alternate Subcontractor, unless Contracting Officer agrees to substitution.

Contractor may revise this Technical Proposal when necessitated by weather, markets, or other unforseen circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, subject to approval of Contracting Officer. In the event of delays beyond the control of Contractor that qualify for Contract Term Adjustment, the Technical Proposal shall be adjusted by mutual agreement to accommodate the adjusted contract period.

GT.3.1.2 Plan of Operations for Road Construction. Annually, prior to start of construction, Contractor shall submit a supplement to the Technical Proposal that shall include a schedule of proposed progress and a description of planned measures to be taken to provide erosion control for work in progress, including special measures to be taken on any segments of construction not Substantially Completed prior to periods of seasonal precipitation or runoff. Contractor shall submit a revised schedule when Contractor proposes a significant deviation from the progress schedule.

Prior to beginning construction on any portion of Specified Roads identified as sensitive on Plans, Contractor and Forest Service shall agree on proposed method of construction.

GT.3.2 Protection of Residual Trees. Contractor's Operations shall not unnecessarily damage young growth or other trees to be reserved.

GT.3.3 Safety. Contractor's Operations shall facilitate Forest Service's safe and practical inspection of Contractor's Operations and conduct of other official duties on Contract Area. Contractor has all responsibility for compliance with safety requirements for Contractor's employees.

In the event that Contracting Officer identifies a conflict between the requirements of this contract or agreed upon methods of proceeding hereunder and State or Federal safety requirements, the contract shall be modified and Contractor may request an adjustment in Current Contract Rates to compensate for the changed conditions.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, when Contractor's Operations are in progress adjacent to or on Forest Service controlled roads and trails open to public travel, Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all temporary traffic controls that provide the user with adequate warning of hazardous or potentially hazardous conditions associated with Contractor's Operations. Contractor and Forest Service shall agree to a specific Traffic Control Plan for each individual project prior to commencing operations. Devices shall be appropriate to current conditions and shall be covered or removed when not needed. Except as otherwise agreed, flagmen and devices shall be as specified in the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) and as shown on Plans, Contract Area Map, Traffic Control Plan, or in specifications attached hereto.

GT.3.4 Sanitation and Servicing. Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent pollution of air, soil, and water by Contractor's Operations. If facilities for employees are established on Contract Area, they shall be operated in a sanitary manner. In the event that Contractor's Operations or servicing of equipment result in pollution to soil or water, Contractor shall conduct cleanup and restoration of the polluted site to the satisfaction of Forest Service.

Contractor shall maintain all equipment operating on Contract Area in good repair and free of abnormal leakage of lubricants, fuel, coolants, and hydraulic fluid. Contractor shall not service tractors, trucks, or other equipment on National Forest lands where servicing is likely to result in pollution to soil or water. Contractor shall furnish oil-absorbing mats for use under all stationary equipment or equipment being serviced to prevent leaking or spilled petroleum-based products from contaminating soil and water resources. Contractor shall remove from National Forest lands all contaminated soil, vegetation, debris, vehicle oil filters (drained of free-flowing oil), batteries, oily rags, and waste oil resulting from use, servicing, repair, or abandonment of equipment.

GT.3.4.1 Prevention of Oil Spills. If Contractor maintains storage facilities for oil or oil products on Contract Area, Contractor shall take appropriate preventive measures to ensure that any spill of such oil or oil products does not enter any stream or other waters of the United States or any of the individual States.

If the total oil or oil products storage exceeds 1,320 gallons in containers of 55 gallons or greater, Contractor shall prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan. Such plan shall meet applicable EPA requirements (40 CFR 112), including certification by a registered professional engineer.

Contractor shall notify Contracting Officer and appropriate agencies of all reportable (40 CFR 110) spills of oil or oil products on or in the vicinity of Contract Area that are caused by Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents, directly or indirectly, as a result of Contractor's Operations. Contractor will take whatever initial action may be safely accomplished to contain all spills.

GT.3.4.2 Hazardous Substances. Contractor shall notify the National Response Center and Contracting Officer of all releases of reportable quantities of hazardous substances on or in the vicinity of Contract Area that are caused by Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors or their employees or agents, directly or indirectly, as a result of Contractor's Operations, in accordance with 40 CFR 302.

GT.3.5 Equipment Cleaning. (a) Areas, known by Forest Service prior to contract advertisement, that are infested with invasive species of concern are shown on Contract Area Map. A current list of invasive species of concern and a map showing the extent of known infestations is available at the Forest Supervisor's Office.

(b) Contractor shall not move any Off-Road Equipment, which last operated in an area that is infested with one or more invasive species of concern onto Contract Area without having first taken reasonable measures to make each such piece of equipment free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain or hold seeds. Contractor shall identify the location of the equipment's most recent operations. If the prior location of the Off-Road Equipment cannot be identified, Forest Service will assume that it is infested with seeds of invasive species of concern. In addition, prior to moving Off-Road Equipment from an area on this contract that is shown on Contract Area Map to be infested with invasive species of concern to any other area that is indicated on Contract Area Map as being free of invasive species of concern, Contractor shall again take reasonable measures to make each such piece of equipment free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain or hold seeds.

(c) Contractor must advise Forest Service of measures taken to clean Off-Road Equipment and arrange for Forest Service inspection prior to such equipment being placed in service or moved from areas infested with invasive species of concern to areas that are free of such invasive species. Forest Service shall have 2 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, to inspect equipment after it has been made available for inspection. After inspection or after 2 days, Contractor may proceed with operations. Reasonable measures shall not require the disassembly of equipment components or use of any specialized inspection tools. Equipment shall be considered free of soil, seeds, and other such debris when a visual inspection does not disclose such material.

(d) "Off-Road Equipment" includes all logging and construction machinery, except for log trucks, chip vans, service vehicles, water trucks, pickup trucks, cars, and similar vehicles.

(e) If Contractor desires to clean Off-Road Equipment on National Forest land, such as at the end of a project or prior to moving to a new area that is free of invasive species of concern, Contractor and Forest Service shall agree on locations for the cleaning and control of off-site impacts, if any.

(f) New infestations of invasive species of concern to Forest Service, identified by either Contractor or Forest Service on Contract Area, shall be promptly reported to the other party and operations shall be delayed or interrupted at that location, under IT.3.3, until Contractor and Forest Service agree on treatment methods.

(g) Nothing in this Subsection shall be interpreted as creating any warranty that all locations of invasive species of concern have been described herein, elsewhere in the contract, or designated on the ground.

GT.3.6 Acceptance of Work. Upon Contractor's written request and assurance that work has been completed, Forest Service shall perform an inspection within 5 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, so as not to delay unnecessarily the progress of Contractor's Operations. Such a request may be for acceptance of:

(a) Any reasonable portion of Specified Road listed in the Schedule of Items;

(b) Specific requirements on a Payment Unit (such as logging, stewardship project operations, slash disposal, erosion control, or snag felling); or

(c) All contract requirements on a Payment Unit.

Forest Service may perform such inspections without request from Contractor.

Within 2 days of inspection, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, Forest Service shall furnish Contractor with written notice either of acceptance or of work remaining to be done.

In the event that Forest Service is unable to make such inspection within 5 days of Contractor's request, Contractor shall be notified in writing of necessity for postponement and time when inspection can be made. The same final approval procedure shall be used at the end of Contractor's construction period on any completed portion of road.

When all contractual work of Contractor has been accepted for any Payment Unit or stewardship project area, it shall be eliminated from Contract Area on written notice of either party to this contract.

GT.3.6.1 Acceptance of Specified Roads. Specified Road work may be accepted subject to completion of clearing work that does not affect the road structure when completion is delayed for reasons beyond control of Contractor, such as adverse weather.

Specified Road work may be accepted subject to completion of planting and seeding for soil stabilization when completion is delayed for reasons beyond control of Contractor, such as seasonal limitations. Contractor shall complete planting or seeding on such road during the next suitable planting season.

Specified Road work may be conditionally accepted prior to the application of dust palliatives when application is not necessary to prevent dusting of the road surface due to climatic conditions. Contractor shall apply dust palliative on such roads prior to use during periods when dusting may occur.

Prior to request for final inspection, Specified Road work, roadways, borrow pits, and quarries, occupied and no longer needed by Contractor in connection with Contractor's Operations, shall be cleared of all rubbish, excess materials, and temporary structures.

GT.4 Conduct of Logging. Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, Contractor shall fell trees designated for cutting and shall remove the portions that meet Utilization Standards, as provided in CT.2, prior to acceptance of Payment Unit for completion of logging and stewardship projects under GT.3.6. Forest Service may make exceptions

for occasional trees inadvertently not cut or trees or pieces not removed for good reason, including possible damage to forest resources or gross economic impracticability at the time of removal of other timber. Logging shall be conducted in accordance with the following, unless KT-GT.4 provisions set forth requirements to meet special or unusual logging conditions:

GT.4.1 Felling and Bucking. Felling shall be done to minimize breakage of Included Timber and damage to residual timber. Unless agreed otherwise, felling shall be done by saws or shears. Bucking shall be done to permit removal of all minimum pieces set forth in AT.2. Contractor may buck out cull material when necessary to produce pieces meeting Utilization Standards. Such bucked out material shall contain a minimum amount of sound wood, not in excess of the net Measure in percentage of gross Measure, or based on the merchantability factor, whichever is stated in AT.2. If necessary to assess extent of defect, Contractor shall make sample saw cuts or wedges.

GT.4.1.1 Felling in Clearings. Insofar as ground conditions, tree lean, and shape of clearings permit, trees shall be felled so that their tops do not extend outside Clearcutting Units, construction clearings, and areas of regeneration cutting.

GT.4.1.2 Stump Heights. Stumps shall not exceed, on the side adjacent to the highest ground, the maximum heights set forth in AT.6, except that occasional stumps of greater heights are acceptable when Contractor determines that they are necessary for safe and efficient conduct of logging. Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor shall re-cut high stumps so they will not exceed heights specified in AT.6 and shall dispose of severed portions in the same manner as other logging debris. The stump heights shown in AT.6 were selected with the objective of maximum reasonable utilization of the timber, unless Contract Area Map shows special areas where stump heights are lower for aesthetic, land treatment, or silvicultural reasons.

GT.4.1.3 Limbing. When Forest Service determines it is necessary to minimize damage to the residual stand during skidding, Contractor shall cut exposed limbs from products prior to skidding. Contractor may leave uncut those limbs that cannot be cut with reasonable safety.

GT.4.2 Skidding and Yarding. Methods of skidding or yarding specified for particular areas, if any, are indicated on Contract Area Map. Outside Clearcutting Units and construction clearings, insofar as ground conditions permit, products shall not be skidded against reserve trees or groups of reproduction and tractors shall be equipped with a winch to facilitate skidding.

GT.4.2.1 Rigging. Insofar as practicable, needed rigging shall be slung on stumps or trees designated for cutting.

GT.4.2.2 Landings and Skid Trails. Location of all landings, tractor roads, and skid trails shall be agreed upon prior to their construction. The cleared or excavated size of landings shall not exceed that needed for efficient skidding and loading operations.

GT.4.2.3 Skidding on Roads. Products may be skidded on permanent roads authorized for hauling under FT.1.2 only by prior written agreement.

GT.4.2.4 Arches and Dozer Blades. Unless otherwise specified in KT-GT.4.2.4, skidding tractors equipped with pull-type arches or dozer blades wider than tractor width or C-frame width, whichever is greater, shall not be used in residual timber outside Clearcutting Units and other authorized clearings, except on constructed tractor roads or landings, unless there is written agreement that residual timber will not be damaged materially by such use.

GT.5 Streamcourse Protection. “Streamcourses” that are subject to provisions of this Section are shown on Contract Area Map. Unless otherwise agreed, the following measures shall be observed to protect Streamcourses:

(a) Contractor’s Operations shall be conducted to prevent debris from entering Streamcourses, except as may be authorized under paragraph (d). In event Contractor causes debris to enter Streamcourses in amounts that may adversely affect the natural flow of the stream, water quality, or fishery resource, Contractor shall remove such debris as soon as practicable, but not to exceed 2 days, and in an agreed manner that will cause the least disturbance to Streamcourses.

(b) Culverts or bridges shall be required on Temporary Roads at all points where it is necessary to cross Streamcourses. Such facilities shall be of sufficient size and design and installed in a manner to provide unobstructed flow of water and to minimize damage to Streamcourses. Trees or products shall not be otherwise hauled or yarded across Streamcourses unless fully suspended.

(c) Wheeled or track-laying equipment shall not be operated in Streamcourses, except at crossings designated by Forest Service or as essential to construction or removal of culverts and bridges.

(d) Flow in Streamcourses may be temporarily diverted only if such diversion is necessary for Contractor’s planned construction and Forest Service gives written authorization. Such flow shall be restored to the natural course as soon as practicable and, in any event, prior to a major storm runoff period or runoff season.

GT.6 Erosion Prevention and Control. Contractor’s Operations shall be conducted reasonably to minimize soil erosion. Equipment shall not be operated when ground conditions are such that excessive damage will result. Contractor shall adjust the kinds and intensity of erosion control work done to ground and weather conditions and the need for controlling runoff. Erosion control work shall be kept current immediately preceding expected seasonal periods of precipitation or runoff.

If Contractor fails to do seasonal erosion control work prior to any seasonal period of precipitation or runoff, Forest Service may temporarily assume responsibility for the work and any unencumbered deposits hereunder may be used by Forest Service to do the work. If needed for such work, Contractor shall make additional deposits on request by Forest Service. Any money deposited or used for this purpose shall be treated as cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8.

GT.6.1 Meadow Protection. Reasonable care shall be taken to avoid damage to the cover, soil, and water in meadows shown on Contract Area Map. Vehicular or skidding equipment shall not be used on meadows, except where roads, landings, and tractor roads are approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Unless otherwise agreed, trees felled into meadows shall be removed by endlining. Resulting logging slash shall be removed where necessary to protect cover, soil, and water.

GT.6.2 Wetlands Protection. Wetlands requiring protection under Executive Order 11990 are shown on Contract Area Map. Vehicular or skidding equipment shall not be used in such wetlands, except where roads, landings, and tractor roads are approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Additional measures needed to protect such areas are provided in KT-GT.6.2.

GT.6.3 Temporary Roads. As necessary to attain stabilization of roadbed and fill slopes of Temporary Roads, Contractor shall employ such measures as outsloping, drainage dips, and water-spreading ditches.

After a Temporary Road has served Contractor's purpose, Contractor shall give notice to Forest Service and shall remove bridges and culverts, eliminate ditches, outslope roadbed, remove ruts and berms, effectively block the road to normal vehicular traffic where feasible under existing terrain conditions, and build cross ditches and water bars, as staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service. When bridges and culverts are removed, associated fills shall also be removed to the extent necessary to permit normal maximum flow of water.

GT.6.3.1 Temporary Roads to Remain Open. To maintain short term access to portions of Contract Area for post-contract treatments and other purposes after a Temporary Road has served Contractor's purpose, pursuant to GT.6.3, Contractor agrees, that on Temporary Roads designated on Contract Area Map as "Remain Open," to construct cross ditches and water bars, as designated, staked, or otherwise directed by Forest Service, that can be traversed by a normal two-wheel drive pickup truck. On "Remain Open" Temporary Roads, all bridges and culverts shall remain in place and ditches shall not be eliminated. All drainage structures shall be left in functional condition.

GT.6.4 Landings. After landings have served Contractor's purpose, Contractor shall ditch and slope them to permit water to drain or spread. Unless agreed otherwise, cut and fill banks around landings shall be sloped to remove overhangs and otherwise minimize erosion.

GT.6.5 Skid Trails and Fire Lines. Contractor shall construct cross ditches and water-spreading ditches on tractor roads and skid trails, where staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service. Forest Service shall designate cross ditching on Contractor-built fire lines prior to or during construction. By agreement, Contractor may use other comparable erosion control measures, such as backblading skid trails, in lieu of cross ditching.

GT.6.6 Current Operating Areas. Where logging, road construction, or other stewardship project work is in progress but not completed, unless agreed otherwise, Contractor shall, before operations cease annually, remove all temporary log culverts and construct temporary cross drains, drainage ditches, dips, berms, culverts, or other facilities needed to control erosion.

Such protection shall be provided, prior to end of a Normal Operating Season, for all disturbed, unprotected ground that is not to be disturbed further prior to end of operations each year, including roads and associated fills, tractor roads, skid trails, and fire lines. When weather permits operations after Normal Operating Season, Contractor shall keep such work on any additional disturbed areas as up to date as practicable.

GT.6.7 Erosion Control Structure Maintenance. During the period of this contract, Contractor shall provide maintenance of soil erosion control structures constructed by Contractor until they become stabilized, but not for more than 1 year after their construction. Contracting Officer may agree to perform such structure maintenance under ET.2.1.8, if requested by Contractor, subject to agreement on rates. Contractor shall not be responsible for repair of such structures damaged by other National Forest users whose activities are not a part of Contractor's Operations.

GT.7 Slash Disposal. Contractor's timing of product removal and preparatory work shall not unnecessarily delay slash disposal. Specific slash disposal measures to be employed by Contractor are stated in KT-GT.7 and are in addition to Required Deposits for slash disposal.

GT.8 Measuring. "Measuring" is the estimation of timber quantities using certain dimensions and applicable volume tables or formulae to determine the contents of trees or stands in a standard manner. Sampling may be on an individual tree or area basis. Examples of standard procedures are tree measurement, sample tree measurement, and area estimate. The quantity of timber designated or to be designated for cutting has been or shall be Measured, as specified in KT-GT.8.

GT.8.1 Product Identification. For contracts west of the 100th meridian, before removal from Contract Area, unless Contracting Officer determines that circumstances warrant a written waiver or adjustment, Contractor shall:

(a) Hammer brand all products that are eight (8) feet or more in length and one-third (1/3) or more sound, on each end that is seven (7) inches or more in diameter.

(b) West of the 100th meridian, paint with a spot of highway-yellow paint all domestic processing products that are eight (8) feet or more in length and one-third (1/3) or more sound, on each end that is seven (7) inches or more in diameter. Each paint spot must be not less than three (3) square inches in size.

Contracting Officer shall assign brands and, if Contract Area is within a State that maintains a log brand register, brands shall be registered with the State. Contractor shall use assigned brand exclusively on logs from this contract until Contracting Officer releases brand. Contractor will furnish and apply highway-yellow paint of a lasting quality (oil-base or equivalent).

All hammer brands and/or highway-yellow paint must remain on logs until they are domestically processed. Contractor shall replace identifying marks if they are lost, removed, or become unreadable. Contractor may remanufacture products into different log lengths. Except for logs remanufactured as part of the mill in-feed process immediately before processing, remanufactured products must be rebranded with the assigned contract brand and repainted with highway-yellow paint, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Contracting Officer. For such remanufactured products, Contracting Officer may approve use of a brand to be used exclusively as a catch brand, in lieu of the assigned contract brand.

GT.9 Stewardship Projects. Performance of stewardship projects shall be in accordance with the specifications in KT-GT.9.

All of the mandatory stewardship projects, as shown in AT.4.4, shall be performed. Optional stewardship projects, as shown in AT.4.4, shall be performed when authorized in writing by Contracting Officer. Such authorization may be for all or a portion of the quantity shown. Optional stewardship projects may be selected and authorized in any order by the Contracting Officer. Upon written request of Contractor, additional optional stewardship projects shall be authorized; however, Contracting Officer shall not be obligated to authorize additional stewardship projects if three or more authorized optional stewardship projects or any of the mandatory stewardship projects remain uncompleted. Contracting Officer shall not be obligated to authorize additional optional stewardship projects at any time if Contracting Officer determines that there is insufficient value of remaining designated timber to cover the value of additional stewardship projects.

GT.9.1 Refund of Unused Stewardship Credits. When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 60 days, unused Stewardship Credits may be refunded upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer.

Contractor agrees that when unused Stewardship Credits are refunded that Contractor shall remit, release, and forever discharge the United States from any and all Claims arising from any delay in using Stewardship Credits under this contract, including, but not limited to, any Claims of interest or other costs.

If Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of Stewardship Credit that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended.

HT.0—FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND CONTROL

HT.1 Plans. Prior to initiating Contractor's Operations during Fire Precautionary Period, Contractor shall file with Forest Service a Fire Prevention and Control Plan providing for the prevention and control of fires on Contract Area and other areas of Contractor's Operations. Such plan shall include a detailed list of personnel and equipment at Contractor's disposal for implementing the plan. This requirement may be met by preparing a single plan for more than one contract.

HT.2 Fire Precautions. Specific fire precautionary measures listed in KT-HT.2 shall be applicable during Contractor's Operations in "Fire Precautionary Period" described in AT.9. Contracting Officer may change the dates of Fire Precautionary Period by advance written notice, if justified by unusual weather or other conditions. Required tools and equipment shall be kept in serviceable condition and immediately available for fire fighting at all times during Contractor's Operations in Fire Precautionary Period.

HT.2.1 Substitute Precautions. Forest Service may authorize substitute measures or equipment, or waive specific requirements by written notice, if substitute measures or equipment will afford equal protection or some of the required measures and equipment are unnecessary.

HT.2.2 Emergency Precautions. Forest Service may require the necessary shutting down of equipment on portions of Contractor's Operations, as specified by the emergency fire precautions schedule of KT-HT.2.2. Under such conditions, after Contractor ceases active operations, Contractor shall release for hire by Forest Service, if needed, Contractor's shutdown equipment for fire standby on Contract Area or other areas of Contractor's Operations and personnel for fire standby or fire patrol, when such personnel and equipment are not needed by Contractor for other fire fighting or protection from fire. Equipment shall be paid for at fire fighting equipment rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates and, if Contractor requests, shall be operated only by personnel approved by Contractor. Personnel so hired shall be subject to direction and control by Forest Service and shall be paid by Forest Service at fire fighting rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates.

HT.3 Fire Control. Contractor shall, both independently and in cooperation with Forest Service, take all reasonable and practicable action to prevent and suppress fires resulting from Contractor's Operations and to suppress any

forest fire on Contract Area. Contractor's independent initial fire suppression action on such fires shall be immediate and shall include the use of all necessary personnel and equipment at Contractor's disposal on Contract Area or within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10.

HT.3.1 Contractor's Reinforcement Obligations. Whenever an Operations Fire or Negligent Fire, whether on or off Contract Area, or any other forest fire on Contract Area, has not been suppressed by initial action and appreciable reinforcement strength is required, Forest Service may require further actions by Contractor until such fire is controlled and mopped up to a point of safety. Such actions may include any or all of the following as necessary to fight such fire:

HT.3.1.1 Suspend Operations. To suspend any or all of Contractor's Operations.

HT.3.1.2 Personnel. To release for employment by Forest Service any or all of Contractor's personnel engaged in Contractor's Operations or timber processing within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10. Any organized crew so hired shall include Contractor's supervisor, if any. Personnel so employed shall be paid at Forest Service standard emergency fire fighting rates.

HT.3.1.3 Equipment. To make available for Forest Service rental at fire fighting equipment rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates any or all of Contractor's equipment suitable for fire fighting and currently engaged in Contractor's Operations within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10. Equipment shall be operated only by personnel approved by Contractor, if so requested by Contractor.

HT.4 Fire Suppression Costs. Contractor's obligations for cost of fire suppression vary according to three classifications of fires as follows:

HT.4.1 Operations Fire. An "Operations Fire" is a fire caused by Contractor's Operations other than a Negligent Fire.

Forest Service, except as provided in HT.3, shall use cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8 to perform fire suppression activities on Operations Fires. Contractor agrees to reimburse Forest Service for such cost for each Operations Fire, subject to a maximum of the dollar amount stated in AT.11. The cost of Contractor's actions, supplies, and equipment on any such fire provided pursuant to HT.3, or otherwise at the request of Forest Service, shall be credited toward such maximum. If Contractor's actual cost exceeds Contractor's obligation stated in AT.11, Forest Service shall reimburse Contractor for the excess.

HT.4.2 Negligent Fire. A "Negligent Fire" is a fire caused by negligence or fault of Contractor's Operations, including, but not limited to, one caused by smoking by persons engaged in Contractor's Operations during the course of their employment, or during rest or lunch periods; or if Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of HT.2 and HT.3 results in a fire starting or permits a fire to spread. Damages and the cost of suppressing Negligent Fires shall be borne by Contractor.

HT.4.3 Other Fires on Contract Area. Forest Service shall pay Contractor, at fire fighting rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates, for equipment or personnel furnished by Contractor pursuant to HT.3, or otherwise at the request of Forest Service, on any fire on Contract Area other than an Operations Fire or a Negligent Fire.

HT.5 State Law. Contractor shall not be relieved by the terms of this contract of any liability to the United States for fire suppression costs recoverable in an action based on State law, except for such costs resulting from Operations Fires. Amounts due Contractor for fire fighting expenditures in accordance with HT.4.1 shall not be withheld pending settlement of any such claim or action based on State law.

HT.6 Performance by Contractor. Where Contractor's employees, agents, contractors, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents perform Contractor's Operations in connection with fire responsibilities, Contractor's obligations shall be the same as if performance was by Contractor.

IT.0—OTHER CONDITIONS

IT.1 Title and Liability.

IT.1.1 Title Passage. All right, title, and interest in and to any Included Timber shall remain in Forest Service until it has been Measured, removed from Contract Area or other authorized cutting area, and paid for, at which time title shall vest in Contractor. For purposes of this Subsection, timber in Payment Units Released for Cutting covered by cash deposit or payment guarantee under ET.3 shall be considered to have been paid for. Title to any Included Timber that has been Measured and paid for, but not removed from Contract Area or other authorized cutting area by Contractor on or prior to Termination Date, shall remain in Forest Service.

IT.1.2 Liability for Loss. If Included Timber is destroyed or damaged by an unexpected event that significantly changes the nature of Included Timber, such as fire, wind, flood, insects, disease, or similar cause, the party holding title shall bear the timber value loss resulting from such destruction or damage; except that such losses caused by insect or disease after felling of timber shall be borne by Contractor, unless Contractor is prevented from removing such timber for reasons that would qualify for Contract Term Adjustment. Deterioration or loss of value of salvage timber is not an unexpected event, except for deterioration due to delay or interruption that qualifies for Contract Term Adjustment or under IT.3.3.

In the event Included Timber to which Forest Service holds title is destroyed, Contractor will not be obligated to remove and pay for such timber. In the event Included Timber to which Forest Service holds title is damaged, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately prior to the value loss and the appraised unit value of timber after the loss. Current Contract Rates in effect at the time of the value loss shall be adjusted by differences to become the redetermined rates.

There shall be no obligation for Forest Service to supply, or for Contractor to accept and pay for, other timber in lieu of that destroyed or damaged. This Subsection shall not be construed to relieve either party of liability for negligence.

IT.2 Period of Contract. All obligations of Contractor shall be discharged not later than "Termination Date" stated in AT.12, unless it is adjusted pursuant to IT.2.1 or IT.2.1.2 or extended pursuant to IT.2.3 or IT.3.2, excepting only those obligations for which Forest Service has given written permission to delay performance. Such written permission shall be considered a Contract Term Adjustment for the purpose of Contractor completing performance of obligations covered by such permission.

IT.2.1 Contract Term Adjustment. "Contract Term Adjustment" means adjustment only as provided for in the three circumstances described in this Subsection. Under these circumstances, the contract term shall be adjusted in writing to include additional calendar days in one or more Normal Operating Seasons equal to the actual time lost, except as limited by paragraph (b) in this Subsection.

To qualify for such adjustment, Contractor shall give written notice of the lost time not later than 30 days after end of Normal Operating Season in which time was lost and at least 10 days before Termination Date. Contracting Officer shall make prompt written acknowledgment of such notice, indicating concurrence with the number of days in the notice or the number of days Forest Service considers as qualifying for the adjustment. Lost portions of days shall be disregarded in computing time lost. The three circumstances qualifying for a Contract Term Adjustment are:

(a) Contractor experiences delay in starting scheduled operations or interruptions in active operations, either of which stops removal of Included Timber from Contract Area through curtailment in felling and bucking, yarding, skidding and loading, hauling, or road construction, as scheduled under GT.3.1, for 10 or more consecutive days during a Normal Operating Season due to causes beyond Contractor's control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Government, labor disputes, fires, insurrections, or floods.

(b) Causes described in paragraph (a) substantially affect the disposition or processing of Included Timber during Normal Operating Season through their effects on primary timber processing facilities, with a resulting delay of 60 days or more in use of such facilities. In such event, Contract Term Adjustment shall not extend for more than 12 consecutive months.

(c) (i) Contracting Officer requests Contractor, in writing, to delay or interrupt operations during the normal operating season for any purpose other than suspension under ET.4 or JT.3 or

(ii) Contractor suffers a delay or interruption of Contractor's Operations affecting skidding, yarding, and loading because of fire emergency closure ordered by Forest Service (or another agency in its behalf), and the total of such lost time is 10 or more days during any Normal Operating Season.

If Termination Date is adjusted, as described in this Subsection, and later extended under IT.2.3, the appraisal for the extension shall be made as of the unadjusted Termination Date, but the date on which the new rates become effective, if higher than Current Contract Rates immediately prior to Termination Date, shall be the adjusted Termination Date.

IT.2.1.1 Delay in Reconstruction of Processing Facilities. Notwithstanding the 12-month limitation in IT.2.1, if Contractor demonstrates a diligent effort has been made to replace primary timber processing facilities and that delays in doing so have been beyond Contractor's control, Contracting Officer may authorize Contract Term Adjustment up to a total of 24 months.

IT.2.1.2 Market-Related Contract Term Addition. The term of this contract may be adjusted when a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred in accordance with 36 CFR 223.52. The Producer Price Index used to determine when a drastic reduction in price has occurred is stated in AT.17. Contractor will be notified whenever the Chief determines that a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred. If the drastic reduction criteria specified in 36 CFR 223.52 are met for 2 consecutive calendar quarters, after contract award date, Contracting Officer will add 1 year to the contract term, upon Contractor's written request. For each additional consecutive quarter such a drastic reduction occurs, Contracting Officer will, upon written request, add an additional 3 months to the term during Normal Operating Season. Contracting Officer must receive Contractor's written request for a market-related contract term addition before the expiration of this contract.

The total amount of contract term addition is limited to the lesser of twice the length of the original contract or 3 years. The revised contract term may not exceed 10 years as a result of market-related contract term addition. Additional contract time may not be granted for those portions of the contract that have a required completion date or for those portions of the contract where Contracting Officer determines that the timber is in need of urgent removal or that timber deterioration or resource damage will result from delay.

IT.2.2 Termination for Catastrophe. In event of Catastrophic Damage, this contract may be modified under IT.3.2, following rate redetermination under DT.3.2, or terminated under this Subsection. Such termination shall not be considered a termination under IT.3.4.

IT.2.2.1 Termination by Contractor. This contract shall be terminated, upon election and written notice by Contractor, if Catastrophic Damage rate redetermination under DT.3.2 shows that the appraised weighted average Indicated Advertised Rate of all Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the catastrophe has been reduced through Catastrophic Damage by an amount equal to or more than the weighted average Current Contract Rate.

"Indicated Advertised Rates" are Forest Service estimates of fair market value of the timber.

IT.2.2.2 Termination by Forest Service. This contract may be terminated by written notice from Contracting Officer, if there is Catastrophic Damage and Contractor does not agree, under IT.3.2, within 30 days of receipt from Contracting Officer of contract modifications proposed to permit the harvest of the catastrophe-affected timber.

IT.2.3 Contract Term Extension. "Contract Term Extension" means an extension of the term of this contract, at the request of Contractor, under this Subsection. This Subsection does not obligate Contracting Officer to grant Contract Term Extension.

An extension can only be granted when Contracting Officer has determined that Contractor has diligently performed under the terms of this contract and when such extension is determined to be in the best interest of Forest Service.

IT.2.3 Contract Term Extension. "Contract Term Extension" means an extension of the term of this contract, at the request of Contractor, under this Subsection. This Subsection does not obligate Contracting Officer to grant Contract Term Extension. An extension can only be granted when Contracting Officer has determined that Contractor has diligently performed under the terms of this contract and when such extension is determined to be in the best interest of Forest Service.

Contracting Officer may not grant Contractor's written request for Contract Term Extension, unless Contractor's Operations to date have been in reasonable compliance with contract terms and the approved Technical Proposal under GT.3.1.1 and all contractual requirements have been met by Contractor and accepted by Forest Service in active stewardship project areas and on areas cut over at time of Contractor's request, except for areas where work is in progress at time of Contractor's request. Contractor's burning of current slash or seeding or planting for erosion control may be temporarily waived, if weather or other considerations make such work impractical.

Contract Term Extension shall not become effective unless the initial Extension Deposit required by ET.2.1.7 has been made by the effective date of any extension.

When such extension is made, Forest Service shall make an appraisal using standard Forest Service methods and appraisal data in effect 45 days prior to the original Termination Date. Bid Premium Rates shall be added to such appraised rates to establish Flat Rates or Tentative Rates for the extension period. In event rates so established would develop Current Contract Value immediately prior to such an extension that is less than Current Contract Value at that time, Flat Rates and Tentative Rates in effect immediately prior to extension shall be retained for the extension period.

IT.3.1 Changed Conditions. When it is agreed that the completion of certain work or other requirements hereunder would no longer serve the purpose intended because of substantial change in the physical conditions of Contract Area or Included Timber since the date of this contract, the requirements shall be waived in writing. The estimated cost of such waived work or other requirement shall be charged to Integrated Resource Account.

IT.3.2 Modification for Catastrophe. In event of Catastrophic Damage, Forest Service, in consultation with Contractor, shall outline on Contract Area Map:

(a) Any areas of catastrophe-affected live and dead timber meeting Utilization Standards and having undesignated timber so situated that it should be logged with the designated timber;

(b) If needed, any such areas where the damaged undesignated timber can reasonably be logged separately; and

(c) Areas of affected or unaffected timber that are to be eliminated from Contract Area.

Forest Service shall locate and post the boundaries of all such areas, as needed.

After Contract Area Map has been outlined under this Subsection, Forest Service may propose contract modification to permit the harvest of catastrophe-affected timber. If Contractor accepts Forest Service proposed modifications, this contract shall be modified to include rates redetermined under DT.3.2 and other related revisions as necessary, such as revision of Operating Schedule to ensure prompt removal of affected timber when necessary to avoid further loss and provision for additional contract time, if needed.

IT.3.3 Contract Suspension and Modification. (a) Contracting Officer may, by written order, delay or interrupt authorized operations under this contract or modify this contract, in whole or in part:

(i) To prevent environmental degradation or resource damage, including, but not limited to, harm to habitat, plants, animals, cultural resources, or cave resources;

(ii) To ensure consistency with land and resource management plans or other documents prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 USC 4321-4347;

(iii) To conduct environmental analysis, including, but not limited to, engaging in consultation pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 USC 1531, *et seq.*; or

(iv) Upon agreement of the Regional Forester, due to administrative appeal or litigation, regardless of whether Contracting Officer's request is required by a court order or this contract is named in such a proceeding.

(v) Upon a change in law if performance of the contract, as determined by the Forest Service, would not be in compliance, in whole or in part, with such law.

(b) In the event of a request delaying or interrupting Contractor's Operations under this Subsection, Contractor's remedy shall be: (i) Contract Term Adjustment pursuant, (ii) reimbursement for Out-of-Pocket Expenses, (iii) rate redetermination to measure any decline in the market pursuant to DT.3.3, (iv) temporary reduction of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.3, (v) temporary credit for unamortized Specified Road construction cost pursuant to FT.2.7, and (vi) temporary bond reduction pursuant to JT.1.3.

(c) In addition to the compensation scheme set forth in subparagraph (b), Contractor may seek termination pursuant to IT.3.6 or, at any time prior to authorization to resume work suspended under this Subsection, demand termination under IT.3.4. If Contractor elects termination under IT.3.4 or IT.3.6, Contractor is nonetheless required, prior to contract termination, to fulfill all contract obligations for areas not affected by the delay or interruption under this Subsection and all compliance obligations for areas affected by the delay or interruption, including, but not limited to, erosion control, brush disposal, and road maintenance. To the extent Contractor is unable to fulfill such obligations, any compensation due to Contractor will be reduced by the cost of completing the unfulfilled obligations, as determined by Contracting Officer. If Contractor seeks damages pursuant to subparagraph (b) and termination pursuant to this subparagraph, Contractor is not entitled to duplicative recovery of any damages.

(d) In cases of modification under this Subsection, Contractor shall receive a rate redetermination pursuant to DT.3.1.

(e) Contractor will only be eligible for the remedies listed in this Subsection if the delay or interruption occurs when operations were in progress or would have been proceeding, had there been no delay or interruption under this Subsection

(f) The applicability of this Subsection shall be unaffected by a finding during administrative appeal or litigation that this sale or a similarly situated sale was awarded or operated without properly complying with any statute, regulation, or policy.

IT.3.4 Contract Termination. (a) The Chief or the Chief's designee may unilaterally terminate this contract, in whole or in part, for any of the reasons set forth in paragraph (a) of IT.3.3.

(b) Contractor agrees that compensation for termination of this contract, in whole or in part, under this Subsection shall be: (i) refund or release of advanced deposits under ET.2.1.2 for timber cut but not removed, (ii) reimbursement for Out-of-Pocket Expenses, and (iii) one of the following except when termination, pursuant t I.3.3(v), is based upon a change of law which is public and general in nature: replacement volume under subparagraph (c) or liquidated damages under subparagraph (d).

(c) Forest Service and Contractor shall make good faith efforts to identify within Contract Area replacement timber of similar volume, quality, access, and topography. Stumpage price shall be adjusted under DT.3.1 to account for differences between replacement timber and timber deleted. If Forest Service and Contractor cannot reach agreement on satisfactory replacement volume or the proper stumpage of such timber, either party may opt to end the search and Contractor shall be compensated under paragraph (d) of this Subsection.

(d) Forest Service shall pay as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages an amount equivalent to 15 percent of the estimated delivered log value of the volume of timber not harvested due to the termination or partial termination. Estimated delivered log value and volume of timber not harvested shall be determined by Contracting Officer as of Termination Date, using Forest Service methods in use as of Termination Date.

(e) When Contractor elects termination under this Subsection as a remedy for a delay or interruption pursuant to IT.3.3, Contractor shall only be entitled to damages pursuant to subparagraph (d) if the IT.3.3 delay or interruption is greater than one year, and the delay or interruption was not initially caused by wind, flood, earthquake, landslide, fire, forest pest epidemic, or other major natural phenomenon.

(f) In cases of partial termination under this Subsection, Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the remaining volume shall be a rate redetermination pursuant to DT.3.1.

(g) The applicability of this Subsection shall be unaffected by a finding during administrative appeal or litigation that this sale, or a similarly situated sale, was awarded or operated without properly complying with any statute, regulation, or policy.

(h) Contractor is required to fulfill all contract obligations not affected by a termination or partial termination under this Subsection. To the extent Contractor is unable to fulfill such obligations, any compensation due to Contractor will be reduced by the cost of completing the unfulfilled obligations, as determined by Contracting Officer.

IT.3.5 Out-of-Pocket Expenses. "Out-of-Pocket Expenses" are unrecovered expenditures arising directly from performing the contract that were rendered unrecovered due to delay, interruption, or termination pursuant to IT.3.3 or IT.3.4. An expenditure is unrecovered within the meaning of this Subsection where Contractor was precluded

from gaining the benefit of the expenditure during a given period because operations were not permitted. Forest Service will reimburse Contractor only for the following Out-of-Pocket Expenses:

(a) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for maintenance of the contract performance and payment bonds during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, from the date operations were halted until the expiration of the bonds;

(b) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for maintenance of the downpayment or other cash deposits during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, from the date operations were halted until the cash is returned to Contractor;

(c) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for move-in and move-out;

(d) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for felling, bucking, lopping, skidding, yarding, and decking any products so processed, but not removed from Contract Area because: (i) the contract was terminated or (ii) the products no longer meet Utilization Standards because of delay or interruption;

(e) If terminated in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for unused Temporary Roads;

(f) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for the investment in Specified Roads during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for unamortized Specified Road construction and reconstruction; and

(g) If the contract is terminated, in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for bid preparation, including review of contract offering.

Contractor shall submit documentation of claimed expenditures and supporting analysis to Contracting Officer to assist in Contracting Officer's calculation of reimbursement. Expenses related to paragraphs (a), (b), and (g) may be based on interest at the Prompt Payment Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Contracting Officer shall determine the amount of reimbursement under this Subsection using information from Contractor and/or Forest Service methods in use on the date that operations were delayed, interrupted, or terminated at Contracting Officer's sole discretion.

Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to minimize Out-of-Pocket Expenses.

IT.3.6 Termination for Market Change. In the event of delay or interruption under IT.3.3, exceeding 90 days, this contract may be:

(a) Modified to include rates redetermined under DT.3.3 or

(b) Terminated upon election and written notice by Contractor, if a rate redetermination for market change under DT.3.3 shows that the appraised weighted average Indicated Advertised Rate of all Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the delay or interruption has been reduced through a market change by an amount equal to or more than the weighted average Current Contract Rate.

Contractor agrees that damages caused by termination of contract by either party will be limited to Out-of-Pocket Expenses.

IT.4 Performance by Other than Contractor. The acquisition or assumption by another party, under an agreement with Contractor, of any right or obligation of Contractor under this contract shall be ineffective as to Forest Service, until Forest Service has been notified of such agreement and Contracting Officer has given written approval. In no case shall such recognition or approval:

(a) Operate to relieve Contractor of the responsibilities or liabilities Contractor has assumed hereunder or

(b) Be given unless such other party:

(i) Is acceptable to Forest Service as a contractor of timber and assumes in writing all of the obligations to Forest Service under the terms of this contract as to the uncompleted portion thereof or

(ii) Acquires the rights in trust as security and subject to such conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interests.

IT.5 Sale of Other Materials. Forest Service reserves the right to sell from Contract Area during the period of this contract any materials or products not subject to its terms, but shall not permit removal, possession, or use thereof that will materially interfere with Contractor's Operations. Contractor shall not be obligated to do any work made necessary by the action of others.

IT.6 Provisions Required by Statute.

IT.6.1 Covenant against Contingent Fees. Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial agencies maintained by Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, Forest Service shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or to require Contractor to pay, in addition to the contract price or consideration, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

IT.6.2 Officials Not to Benefit. No member of Congress or Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, unless it is made with a corporation for its general benefit (18 USC 431, 433).

IT.6.3 Nondiscrimination in Employment. If the total value of this contract is in excess of $10,000, Contractor agrees during its performance as follows:

(a) Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Forest Service setting forth the provisions of this Subsection.

(b) Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(c) Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by Forest Service, advising the labor union or worker's representative of Contractor's commitments under this Subsection, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(d) Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 and Executive Order No. 12086, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to books, records, and accounts by Forest Service and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(f) In event of Contractor's noncompliance with this Subsection or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, and Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked, as provided in Executive Order or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(g) Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as Forest Service may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by Forest Service, Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

IT.6.4 Debarment and Suspension Certification. Pursuant to 7 CFR Part 3017, Contractor shall obtain certifications from its Subcontractors regarding debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion, including additional Subcontractors obtained after award of this contract. "Subcontractors" are participants in lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective Subcontractor that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions or contracts, unless Contractor knows that the certification is erroneous.

Contractor shall keep the certifications of its Subcontractors on file until contract Termination Date and any extensions thereof, and will provide a copy at the written request of Contracting Officer. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this Subsection. The knowledge and information of Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

If Contractor knowingly enters into a contract transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in covered transactions or contracts, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, Forest Service may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

The Subcontractor for a contract shall complete a "Subcontractor Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion." An example of this certification is shown following the instructions for page 2 of this contract.

IT.6.5 Contract Consistency With Other Laws. The contract shall govern if State and local environmental quality laws conflict with or preclude performance of contractual requirements.

JT.0—PERFORMANCE AND SETTLEMENT

JT.1 Performance Bond. As a further guarantee of the faithful performance of the provisions of this contract, Contractor delivers herewith and agrees to maintain a surety bond in the dollar amount stated in AT.14, unless the

amount is adjusted as provided in JT.1.1. In lieu of surety bond, Contractor may deposit into a Federal Depository, as directed by Forest Service under ET.2.1, and maintain therein, cash in the dollar amount stated in AT.14 or negotiable securities of the United States having market value at time of deposit of not less than the dollar amount stated in AT.14.

Any adjustment or extension of time for completion of this contract beyond 1 year may be granted only with the consent of surety on bond or delivery of a new bond. Should the sureties on the bond delivered herewith, or any bond delivered hereafter in connection with this contract, become unsatisfactory to Forest Service, Contractor shall, within 30 days of receipt of demand, furnish a new bond with surety satisfactory to Forest Service.

JT.1.1 Bond Reduction. Upon Contractor's written request, Contracting Officer shall redetermine the amount of Contractor's performance bond to an amount not less than Contractor's remaining obligations, including the value of Included Timber remaining on Contract Area, plus the estimated cost of uncompleted work required of Contractor and any unpaid billings due on the contract. Contracting Officer shall provide written notice of the redetermined amount to Contractor and to Contractor's surety. Similarly, Contracting Officer shall report to Contractor in writing the amount of deposited cash or deposited securities required thereafter, if such deposits exist in lieu of a surety bond.

As soon as security for the performance of this contract or the settlement of Claims incident thereto is no longer necessary, appropriate notice shall be given to surety or deposits that may have been made in lieu of surety bond shall be returned to Contractor, subject to the conditions in JT.5.

JT.1.2 Letters of Credit. Notwithstanding the provisions of JT.1, approved letters of credit may be used in lieu of a surety bond for performance bond purposes. Such letters of credit shall be subject to approval by Contracting Officer.

JT.1.3 Temporary Bond Reduction. When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the performance bond amount required may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. For the period of the delay or interruption, the performance bond may be reduced to an amount not less than the estimated cost of uncompleted work required of Contractor and any unpaid billings due on the contract.

Upon Contractor's receipt of written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall restore the performance bond to the full amount shown in AT.14 within 15 days. Contractor shall not resume contract operations until the performance bond amount is fully restored.

JT.2 Disputes. This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 USC 601, *et seq.*). Except as provided in the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved in accordance with this Section.

As used herein, "Claim" means a written demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a legal right, the payment of money, adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief, arising under or relating to this contract. A voucher, invoice, or request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a Claim. However, where such submission is subsequently not acted upon in a reasonable time, or disputed either as to liability or amount, it may be converted to a Claim. A Claim by Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to Contracting Officer for decision. A Claim by the Government against Contractor shall be subject to a decision by Contracting Officer.

For Contractor Claims of more than $100,000, Contractor shall submit with the Claim a certification that the Claim is made in good faith; the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief; and the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which Contractor believes the Government is liable. Contractor, if an individual, shall execute the certification. When Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by a senior company official in charge at Contractor's plant or location involved or by an officer or general partner of Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of Contractor's affairs.

For Contractor Claims of $100,000 or less, Contracting Officer must render a decision within 60 days. For Contractor Claims in excess of $100,000, Contracting Officer must decide the Claim within 60 days or notify Contractor of the date when the decision will be made.

Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless Contractor appeals or files a suit.

The authority of Contracting Officer does not extend to Claims or disputes that by statute or regulation other agencies are expressly authorized to decide.

Interest, at the Prompt Payment Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, on the amount found due on Contractor's Claim shall be paid from the date the Claim is received by Contracting Officer until the date of the payment.

Except as the parties may otherwise agree, pending final resolution of a Claim of Contractor arising under the contract, Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the contract in accordance with Contracting Officer's decision.

JT.2.1 Time Limits for Submission of Claim. Failure by Contractor to submit a Claim within established time limits shall relinquish the United States from any and all obligations whatsoever arising under the contract or portions thereof. Contractor shall file such Claim within the following time limits:

(a) When Contractor constructs Specified Road, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification of acceptance;

(b) When Forest Service constructs Specified Road, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification authorizing use of road;

(c) For Payment Units, cutting units and stewardship project areas, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification that such area has been accepted; and

(d) In all other cases, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Contracting Officer written notification that contract is closed.

JT.2.2 Contract Documents. All contract documents are intended to be consistent with each other. In case of discrepancy, the following is the order of precedence:

(a) Special Provisions in Part KT
(b) Contract Area Map
(c) Specific Conditions in Part AT and Schedule of Items
(d) Standard Provisions in Parts BT through JT
(e) Special project specifications
(f) Plans, such as slash, erosion control, and dust abatement
(g) Agreements between Contractor and Forest Service, as authorized under the contract
(h) Plans:
  (i) Figured dimensions over scaled dimensions
  (ii) Large scale Plans over small scale Plans
(i) Standard specifications
(j) Lists and/or tables in Plans over any conflicting notations on Plans
(k) Shop Drawings

JT.3 Breach. In event Contractor breaches any of the material provisions of this contract, Forest Service shall give Contractor notice of such breach and, allowing reasonable time for remedy of such breach and of Forest Service's election to suspend, may give notice to suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations. Such notice of breach and notice to suspend Contractor's Operations shall be written, except oral notices may be given if such breach constitutes an immediate threat to human life or a threat of immediate and irreparable damage to National Forest resources. Notwithstanding Section GT.1, such oral suspension notice may be given to Contractor's work supervisor or, in work supervisor's absence, to those performing the operation. An oral suspension notice shall be promptly followed by telephone notice and a written explanation from Forest Service to Contractor.

Suspension under this section shall not entitle Contractor to any remedies arising under I.3.3.

Immediately upon oral or written suspension, Forest Service representative shall notify Contracting Officer of the suspension and related circumstances. Contracting Officer shall promptly review the suspension to determine if the suspension should be continued or lifted. Such suspension shall be lifted as early as conditions permit.

Upon receipt of oral or written notice of such breach, Contractor shall remedy the breach as follows:

(a) If remedying such breach requires on-the-ground action by Contractor, Contractor shall have 30 practicable operating days during Normal Operating Season to remedy the breach, except under emergency conditions when action should not be delayed to prevent major damage or

(b) If such breach does not require on-the-ground action by Contractor, such breach shall be remedied within 30 days.

JT.3.1 Termination for Breach. Contracting Officer, with the concurrence of the Regional Forester, may terminate this contract for breach in the event Contractor:

(a) Is convicted for violation of criminal statutes, civil standards, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or honesty that seriously and directly affects the responsibility of Contractor; including, but not limited to:

  (i) Theft, forgery, bribery, embezzlement, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, any of which occurred in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, selling, trading, or processing public timber;

  (ii) Fraud, criminal offenses, or violation of Federal or State antitrust laws, any of which occurred in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public contract or subcontract; or

  (iii) Threatening, resisting, intimidating, or interfering with Forest Officers engaged in, or on account of, the performance of their official duties involving the protection, improvement, or administration of National Forest lands;

(b) Is convicted for violation of criminal statutes or civil standards, orders, permits, or other regulations for environmental protection issued by a Federal agency, State agency, or political subdivision thereof in the conduct of operations hereunder on National Forest lands, pursuant to GT.0.1;

(c) Has engaged in a pattern of activity that demonstrates flagrant disregard for the terms of this contract, such as, but not limited to, repeated suspensions for breach pursuant to JT.3, causing undesignated timber meeting Utiliza-

tion Standards to be unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut, or causing other serious environmental degradation or resource damage;

(d) Fails to comply with contract provisions related to nondiscrimination in employment; or

(e) Fails to remedy a breach of contract within time limits stated in JT.3.

Damages due the United States for termination under this Subsection shall be determined pursuant to JT.4.

JT.4 – Damages for Failure to Complete Contract or Termination for Breach. (a) In event of Contractor's failure to cut designated timber on portions of Contract Area by Termination Date; Contractor's failure to complete required stewardship projects by Termination Date; or termination for breach under JT.3.1; Forest Service shall appraise remaining Included Timber and stewardship projects, unless termination is under IT.2.2 or IT.3.4. Such appraisal shall be made with the standard Forest Service method in use at time of termination.

(b) If the contract is reoffered and awarded, damages due shall be the amount by which Current Contract Value decreases at new Bid Rates, plus costs described in paragraph (d) of this Section, less any unused established Stewardship Credits.

(c) If the contract is not reoffered or there are no responsive bids on the reoffered contract, damages due shall be the amount by which Current Contract Value decreases, based on the value determined by appraisal, plus costs described in paragraph (d) of this Section, less any unused established Stewardship Credits.

(d) If applicable, the following costs shall be included in damages:

(i) The cost of reoffering, including, but not limited to, salary costs, document preparation and duplication costs, mailing costs, and contract advertisement costs.

(ii) If Contractor has failed to cut individual trees in the portions of Contract Area cut over and there is no resale of such individual trees, Contractor shall pay Forest Service for cost of felling and removal or otherwise eliminating such uncut trees, except for occasional trees not cut for reasons stated in GT.4.

(iii) The Government's loss caused by the delay in receipt of stumpage payments. Such loss will be measured by interest at the Current Value of Funds Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, on the unpaid contract value at Termination Date. Interest will be charged for the total number of months, or portions thereof, from Termination Date until midpoint of the contract resale period, less any time in excess of 1 year needed to make the resale.

(iv) Any increase in reforestation costs, including site preparation, seeding, and planting caused by Contractor's failure to harvest Included Timber by Termination Date.

JT.5 Settlement. If obligations of Contractor have not been fully discharged by Termination Date, any money advanced or deposited hereunder shall be retained and applied toward unfulfilled obligations of Contractor without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of Forest Service. Such funds may be treated as cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8 for uncompleted work 30 days after receipt of written notice from Contracting Officer to Contractor of work to be done and Contractor's failure to deny the obligation or to do the work.

JT.6 Contract Closure. Contracting Officer shall give appropriate written notice to Contractor when Contractor has complied with the terms of this contract. Contractor shall be paid refunds due from Integrated Resource Account under ET.2.4 and excess cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8.

KT.0—SPECIAL PROVISIONS

In accordance with AT.19, the Sections, Subsections, and Items therein listed are attached and made a part hereof. The identifier after the K indicates the Part, Section, Subsection, or Item that is being supplemented or modified by each particular provision included in this Part.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO GT.3.3 SAFETY

Unless otherwise agreed, the following measures are required to provide adequate warning of hazards for users of roads and trails adjacent to Contractor's Operations.

Part I. Signing and Other Warning Methods:

(a) Signs. The following signs are required when Contractor's Operations are in progress adjacent to or on Forest Service controlled roads and trails:

MINIMUM LETTER SIZE AND LEGEND	MINIMUM SIZE AND SHAPE	WHEN AND WHERE REQUIRED
1. LOGGING OPERATIONS NEXT <> MILES (4" letters)	24" (rectangle) 36"	Min. 100 ft. outside of any continuous work areas, on roads listed in K-F.3.1# and trails listed in Part II.
2. LOGGING OPERATIONS (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	To be used in conjunction with "Logging Operations Next <> Miles" and where work area is not continuous.
3. FOR LOGGING USE ONLY (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required where roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# and temporary roads intersect with KT-FT.3.1# roads. Install a cross ditch to discourage use when sign is covered or removed for extended periods.
4. TRUCKS (4" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	At critical intersections on roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# when traffic is heavy or otherwise exceeds volumes stated in Part II below. Remove or cover when the sign is not applicable.
5. END LOGGING OPERATIONS (4" letters)	24" (rectangle) 36"	Use in conjunction with "Logging Operations Next <> Miles" and "Logging Operations."
6. TREE FELLING AHEAD (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required 200 feet in advance of danger area where timber is being felled adjacent to all roads, including temporary roads, and trails.
7. ROAD MACHINERY AHEAD (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required at least 200 feet in advance of Contractor road maintenance operations on roads listed in Schedule KT-FT.3.1#.

All signs shall meet requirements as specified in Parts I and VI of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Sign borders and lettering shall be black. Borders are 1/2 inch wide, inset 1/2 inch from outside edge of sign. All sign backgrounds shall be orange, except signs #1 and 5 which shall be retro-reflective orange.

Signs shall be installed on posts, with a 5 foot minimum ground clearance, or on temporary supports complying with MUTCD standards.

All signs are to be removed or covered when operations are interrupted for seasonal nonuse or other extended periods.

Contractor shall furnish flag personnel and advance warning signs when cable or helicopter logging above roads or trails, felling adjacent to roads or trails, where logs being bucked may roll into roads or trails, and in areas where fallout from blasting may occur. On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1#, and temporary roads, Contractor may temporarily block the road in lieu of furnishing flag personnel.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS – ***GT.3.3*** Safety (continued)

(b) Barricades. On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1#, if Contractor's Operations cause the traveled way or road shoulders to be constricted overnight, or longer, by such obstructions as decked logs, parked equipment, or piled slash, Contractor shall place barricades on both sides of the encroaching obstruction to safely channel traffic around such obstructions. Barricades shall remain in place until the obstruction is removed.

Barricades shall be Type II and meet specifications in MUTCD, Part VI. Barricades must be at least 3 feet high. Rails must be at least 2 feet long. Striping shall be alternating orange and white, sloping at a 45 degree angle, and reflectorized. For rails 2 feet to 3 feet long, striping shall be 4 inches wide. For rails longer than 3 feet, striping shall be 6 inches wide. Two rails, 8-12 inches in width, must face each direction.

Barricades shall be equipped with warning lights which shall be Type A low intensity flashing and shall be maintained so as to be capable of being visible on a clear night from a distance of 3,000 feet.

(c) Other Traffic Control Methods. The posting of CB channel signs may be authorized.

On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1#, Contractor may be authorized to install temporary gates, barricades (except cables), or natural barriers. The devices must be installed with the necessary hazard markers, be reasonably passable by Forest Service, and be removed prior to acceptance of the subdivision being served by the road.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS – BT6.33 SAFETY (continued)

Part II. Specific Requirements:

Purchaser shall furnish, install, and maintain "ROAD CLOSED IN <> MILES FROM MONDAY TO FRIDAY**" sign prior to and during all periods of logging operations that will block Roads 8500 or 8440 at the following locations:**

Road 8500 at intersection with Road 5200
Road 8500 at intersection with Road 8440
Road 8440 at location agreed to with the Forest Service

Sign borders and lettering shall be black. Borders are 1/2 inch wide, inset 1/2 inch from outside edge of sign. Sign background shall be **retro-reflective orange.**

Signs shall be installed on post, with a 5 foot minimum ground clearance, or on temporary supports complying with MUTCD standards.

Signs are to be removed or covered during federal holidays, or at times when road is not blocked by logging operations.

Contractor shall give Forest Service 14 day notice prior to road closing operations beginning.

Contractor and Forest Service agree to the above stated requirements of the Traffic Control Plan:

Name	Name
Title	Title
Date	Date

KT-CT.3# - RESERVE TREES *(09/2004)*

Notwithstanding the designations for cutting under CT.3.1, CT.3.2, CT.3.3, or CT.3.4, live or dead **genetic** reserve trees or groups of reserve trees within such cutting units or clearings shall be left uncut. Such Reserve trees are identified by **band of orange paint and yellow metal tag** and shall be protected in accordance with KT-GT.3.2#. Units with reserve trees are shown on Contract Area Map.

KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) *(06/2008)*

All **live trees meeting the attached designation description** which meet the minimum tree diameter stated in AT.2 are designated for cutting. Additional timber to be cut, if any, will be designated for cutting in accordance with CT.3.7.

Leave trees, Marked with **orange or pink tracer paint** , or identified by **the description in the attached table** , are not to be cut, unless designated by the Forest Service.

KT-ET.2.2 - CHANGES IN STEWARDSHIP CREDITS *(06/2008)*

The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Specifications for Stewardship Projects listed in KT-GT.9#.

(2) Quantities of Stewardship Projects listed in AT.4.4.

(3) Prices for Stewardship Projects listed in AT.4.4.

(4) Place of performance of the Stewardship Projects as shown on the Contract Area Map.

If a written change order causes an increase in the time required for performing any part of the work under this contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an adjustment in the Contract Termination Date and shall modify the contract accordingly.

The Contractor must assert their right to equitable adjustments under this provision within 30 days from receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before contract closure.

If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

Failure to agree to an adjustment under this provision shall be considered a dispute under JT.2. However, nothing in this provision shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

In addition, by written modification of the contract, new Stewardship Projects may be added to KT-GT.9# and AT.4.4, with or without expanding the Contract Area, as long as they are within the general scope of this contract.

DESCRIPTION PURSUANT TO KT-CT.3.5.7# – INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) *(06/2008)*

DESIGNATION BY DESCRIPTION (DxD)

Payment Unit boundaries are designated on the ground with boundary tags labeled "Bear" and orange paint through the tag and on the stump.

Payment Unit	Designated Species (Live)	DxD Spacing/ Range[1/] (feet)	Designated Tree Diameter Limit (DSH[2/]) (min–max inches)	Number of Gaps: Size*
29	Douglas-fir/western hemlock/Pacific silver fir	12	7.0-30.0	-
33	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	15	7.0-30.0	-
34	Douglas-fir/western hemlock Pacific silver fir	14	7.0-30.0	-
35	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	14	7.0-30.0	-
36	Douglas-fir	Range: 5-15	7.0-26.0	17: 1/5 Acre
37	western hemlock/Pacific silver fir	12	7.0-30.0	-
38	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	Range: 5-14	7.0-26.0	28: 1/4 Acre
39	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	14	7.0-30.0	-
40	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	14	7.0-30.0	-
41	Douglas-fir/western hemlock	14	7.0-30.0	-

*Size of Gaps: 1/4 acre = radius of 59 feet; 1/5 acre = radius of 53 feet

GAPS: Center tree designated with a double band of pink paint. From the center tree, cut all Designated Species trees within the diameter limits and radius[1/] specified above. Do not cut trees designated with a single band of orange paint.

PAYMENT UNIT 34:

1. Cut all Douglas-fir (DF) and western hemlock (H) within the DSH Limits[2/] that are within the DxD spacing[1/] of a live DF or H with the largest stump diameter[2/]. Boundary trees can be used for spacing if they are a live DF or H and have the largest stump diameter. Boundary trees shall not be cut
2. Cut all Pacific silver fir (PS) within the DSH Limits[2/] that are within the DxD spacing[1/] of a live PS with the largest stump diameter[2/]. Boundary trees can be used for spacing if they are a live PS and have the largest stump diameter. Boundary trees shall not be cut.
3. Trees other than designated species are not to be used as the largest tree to designate cut trees.

PAYMENT UNITS 36 & 38:

1. Cut all Designated Species within the DSH Limits[2/] that are between the DxD range[1/] of a live Designated Specie with the largest stump diameter[2/]. Do not cut trees within 5 feet of the tree being spaced off of.
2. Boundary trees can be used for spacing if they are a live designated species and have the largest stump diameter. Boundary trees shall not be cut.
3. Trees other than designated species are not to be used as the largest tree to designate cut trees.

ALL OTHER PAYMENT UNITS:

1. Cut all Designated Species within the DSH Limits[2/] that are within the DxD spacing[1/] of a live Designated Specie with the largest stump diameter[2/].
2. Boundary trees can be used for spacing if they are a live designated species and have the largest stump diameter. Boundary trees shall not be cut.
3. Trees other than designated species are not to be used as the largest tree to designate cut trees.

[1/]Distances are measured in slope distance, tree face to tree face, outside bark at stump height on the high or uphill side. The face of the tree is defined as the portion of the bole that is closest to the bole of the tree being measured from.

[2/] Stump diameter is measured at 6 inches above the natural forest floor on the high or uphill side of the tree. Diameter taken at a right angle to the lean of the tree.

KT-ET.4 - PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED *(08/2012)*

(a) Payments are due and payable on the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection. When a payment for timber cut and other charges is not received at the location designated by Forest Service by the date specified in the bill for collection, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received. Other charges include, but are not limited to:

(i) Slash disposal and road maintenance deposits;

(ii) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;

(iii) Damages pursuant to JT.4;

(iv) Road use fees;

(v) Restoration of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.2;

(vi) Periodic payments pursuant to ET.2.1.3;

(vii) Extension Deposits pursuant to ET.2.1.7; and

(viii) Other mandatory deposits.

(b) Failure to pay amounts due by the date specified in the bill for collection shall be considered a breach under JT.3. The 30-day notice period prescribed therein shall begin to run as of the end of business on the date specified for receipt of payments. If the performance or payment is guaranteed by surety bond, the surety will receive a copy of the written notification of breach. Demand will be made on the surety or other institution providing the guarantee or bond instrument for immediate payment 10 days after issuance of written notification of the breach.

(c) Pursuant to the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, as amended, if payment is not received by Forest Service within 15 days after the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection:

(i) Simple interest shall be assessed at the Current Value of Funds Rate as established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Interest will begin to accrue as of the date of issue indicated on the initial bill for collection.

(ii) Debtors will be assessed administrative charges, in addition to the delinquent amount due. Administrative charges are those additional costs incurred by the Government in processing, handling, and collecting delinquent debts.

(iii) A penalty charge of six (6) percent per annum will be assessed on any portion of a debt delinquent more than 90 days. This penalty charge is in addition to interest and administrative charges under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii). The penalty charge shall accrue from the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection and shall be assessed on all outstanding amounts, including interest and administrative costs assessed under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii).

(iv) Payments will be credited on the date received by the Federal Depository or Collection Officer designated on the bill for collection.

(d) Forest Service remedies for Contractor's failure to make payment for timber cut and other charges when due, except for accrual of interest, suspension of all or any part of Contractor's Operations, and administrative offset, shall be stayed for so long as:

(i) A bona fide dispute exists as to Contractor's obligation to make such payment and

(ii) Contractor files and prosecutes a timely Claim.

KT-FT.1.0.1# - TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1) *(06/2008)*

In addition to the requirements of FT.1 and GT.6.3, Contractor and Forest Service will agree to the design, construction, maintenance, closure, and obliteration of all Temporary Roads.

Construction of Temporary Roads in areas shown on Contract Area Map shall be in accordance with the attached plans or criteria.

Unless otherwise agreed, if Contractor's Operations require more than **N/A** cubic yards of rock for Temporary Roads, landings, or other temporary uses, such rock shall be obtained from commercial sources.

See attached Plans or Criteria. **N/A** of rock for Temporary Roads, landings, or other temporary uses, such rock shall be obtained from commercial sources.

See attached Plans or Criteria.

See attached Plans or Criteria.

PLANS AND/OR CRITERIA PURSUANT TO KT-FT.1.0.1# - TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1)
(06/2008)

CONSTRUCTION: A light-on-the-land approach will be utilized. Apply rock only when necessary to reduce erosion, puddling and compaction. Use rock that is determined to be weed free by Forest Service weed specialists. Whenever possible, reestablish at previous locations rather than constructing new unless a new location would cause less resource damage. Grading shall be done in such a manner that the potential for water runoff to enter streams is reduced. Install dips to direct water off road surface. Design drainage structures to comply with standards and guidelines for permanent structures. Prior to wet season, remove drainage structures and install cross drains/grade breaks as required in KT-GT.6.0#.Contractor is to construct, use, and close/decompact in the same operating season unless otherwise agreed to by the Forest Service.

CLOSURE: Remove applied rock and/or incorporate into the roadbed. Roadbed and/or landing will be decompacted as required in KT-GT.6.0#. Special attention shall be given road entrances to prevent any further use of road. Construct an approved closure device (e.g. construction of a 4-foot high berm at the entrance to the road or landing). Following decompaction, all areas of exposed soil shall be covered with logging slash/debris and/or seeded and mulched as required in KT-GT.6.0#.

KT-FT.1.2# - USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR *(09/2004)*

Contractor's use of existing roads identified on Contract Area Map by the following codes is prohibited or subject to restrictive limitations, unless agreed otherwise:

Code	Use Limitations
X	Hauling prohibited
R	Hauling restricted
U	Unsuitable for hauling prior to completion of agreed reconstruction
P	Use prohibited
A	Public use restriction
W	Regulation waiver

Roads coded A will be signed by the Forest Service to inform the public of use restrictions. Contractor's use of roads coded R, A, or W shall be in accordance with the following restrictions:

See Restricted Road List Table.

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-FT.1.2# - USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR *(09/2004)*

Restricted Road List

Road Number	Road Name	Termini		Map Legend	Description of Restrictions
		From	To		
8500000	Catt Creek	MP 0.20,	MP 0.21	R	1/
8500000	Catt Creek	MP 5.34	MP 6.66	U	2/
8500090	Unnamed	MP 0.00	MP 0.20	U	2/
8440000	Toehead Gap	MP 7.60	MP 6.85	U	2/

1/ Bridges – Heavy Haul Limited. Overload permits are required for all Forest Service bridges. For loads exceeding one hundred and five thousand and five hundred pounds (105,500 lb.) gross vehicle weight (GVW), the Contractor shall submit a Forest Service Bridge Use Application and Permit a minimum of 60 days prior to use. Bridges located on roads used to access this contract are: Big Creek 3 – 8500000 Road, MP 0.20

2/ Unsuitable for hauling prior to completion of agreed reconstruction.

Title and Date of Governing Road Rules Document:

Gifford Pinchot National Forest	4/2001
Commercial Road Rules	Effective Date

KT-FT.1.3# - ROAD COMPLETION DATE *(09/2004)*

Construction of Specified Roads shall be completed no later than **09/30/2017** ; except for earlier construction completion dates for roads listed below:

Road Number	Road Name	Station From	Station To	Completion Date

Completion date is binding on the party that constructs road, whether Contractor or Forest Service. Contracting Officer may modify the completion date in writing to conform to the Technical Proposal under GT.3.1.1 at the request of Contractor.

When Contractor elects Forest Service construction of Specified Roads shown in contract advertisement, Forest Service may adjust construction completion date when road construction is delayed or interrupted for causes that qualify for an adjustment of the completion date of Forest Service's road construction contract. When qualifying delays or interruptions of road construction occur, Forest Service shall evaluate such occurrences and document any findings. The current status of any adjustment shall be available to Contractor on request. Promptly after the end of Normal Operating Season in which qualifying days occur, Forest Service shall give Contractor written notice of (a) number of qualifying days claimed, and (b) new construction completion dates. After all road construction is complete, Forest Service shall grant Contract Term Adjustment. Such adjustment shall be limited to road completion date delays that occurred during Normal Operating Season.

If Forest Service is responsible for road construction and the actual date of road completion is 1 year or more after the completion date stated above, Contractor may request a rate redetermination under DT.3 for remaining volume. Such request must be made within 30 days of notification that road construction has been completed. Upon receipt of such request, Forest Service shall redetermine rates using standard methods in effect on the completion date of road construction. Rates to be established shall apply to all timber removed from Contract Area after the effective date of the rate redetermination.

Forest Service shall in no way be responsible for any delay or damage caused by road contractor in performing the road construction, except such delay as may be the fault or negligence of Forest Service.

When Contractor constructs Specified Roads and requests Contract Term Adjustment, completion dates shall be adjusted by number of days that qualify for such adjustment, provided such qualifying days occur before specified construction completion date. When Contractor desires to construct an alternate facility under FT.2.6, Forest Service and Contractor shall agree, in writing, on a construction completion date for alternate facility. Contract Term Adjustment as noted above will apply. Completion date shall be adjusted where a Design Change or physical changes necessitate a modification of Specified Road construction work that increases the scope or magnitude of the required work.

If Contractor fails to complete construction of any or all Specified Roads by applicable completion date, as adjusted, Contract Term Extension shall not be granted.

As used in this Subsection, construction of a road is completed when:

(a) Contractor constructs Specified Roads and Forest Service furnishes Contractor with written notice of acceptance under GT.3.6 or

(b) Forest Service constructs road and furnishes Contractor with written notice authorizing use of road.

Notwithstanding FT.1, Contractor shall not use a road that Contractor has elected for Forest Service to construct, until construction is completed and Forest Service furnishes Contractor with written notice authorizing use of road.

KT-FT.2.1.3# - DEPOSIT FOR RECONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES *(09/2004)*

Contractor shall make a cash deposit for engineering services (preconstruction and construction) provided by Forest Service for reconstruction of National Forest system roads necessary to accommodate Contractor¿s use under this contract, pursuant to 16 USC 537.

The total amount to be deposited by Contractor for reconstruction related engineering services to be completed by Forest Service personnel or by public works contract is $ **$14,850.00** . Contractor shall make this deposit at the end of the first full Normal Operating Season or 12 months from contract award, whichever occurs first. In the event a different deposit schedule is agreed to, such deposit shall be due within 15 days after the date of issue indicated on the initial bill for collection, pursuant to ET.4.

The amount of the required deposit will be shown as an associated charge on Contractor¿s Integrated Resource Account. Forest Service shall retain any unexpended deposit for reconstruction related engineering services.

The deposit for reconstruction related engineering services shall be commensurate with project need and Contractor¿s road use. Forest Service shall complete reconstruction related engineering services on the following schedule unless a different completion schedule is agreed in writing:

Road or Facility No.	**Termini From**	**To**	**Engineering Services Completion Date**
N/A			

Reconstruction related engineering services may consist of some or all of the engineering work and ex-pense of: preparing, setting out, controlling, inspecting, and measuring the reconstruction of a National Forest system road.

KT-FT.2.2.1# - MATERIAL SOURCES *(09/2004)*

Sources of local materials are designated on Plans and Contract Area Map. Forest Service assumes responsibility for the quality and quantity of material in designated sources. Contractor shall determine the equipment and work required to produce the specified product, including the selection of acceptable material that is reasonably available in the source that meets specifications. The designation of source includes the rights of Contractor to use certain area(s) for plant site, stockpiles, and haul roads.

Should the designated source, due to causes beyond the control of Contractor, contain insufficient acceptable material, Forest Service will provide another source with adjustment in accordance with FT.2.5.3.

When Contractor elects not to use designated sources, Contractor shall furnish the specified product with no adjustment in unit rates. Quality testing shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Test results shall be furnished to Forest Service.

When Contractor elects not to use designated sources and Schedule of Items lists pit development separately, cost allowance will be reduced under FT.2.5.3 when Forest Service determines the work will not be required.

When materials are subject to a weight measurement, the specific gravity or weight/volume relationship used as a basis for determination of estimated quantities shall be:

Source I **N/A** , Source II **N/A** , and Source III **N/A** .

Contractor may, when agreed in writing, use on the project such suitable stone, gravel, and sand, or other material found in the excavation, and will earn a cost allowance for the excavation of such materials at the corresponding contract unit price and for the pay items for which the excavated material is used. Contractor shall replace, without additional cost allowance, sufficient suitable materials to complete the portion of the work, which was originally contemplated to be constructed with such material. Contractor shall not excavate or remove any material, except that which is within the excavation limits, without written authorization from Forest Service.

When material is appraised from non-National Forest designated sources, owner charges for the material in terms of unit cost for royalties, purchase of raw materials, or finished products shall be as follows until **N/A** :

See Material Source Table.

Should quantity vary from that estimated, payment to owners shall be for units actually obtained. Contractor shall make arrangements with owner(s) for measurement and payment for royalties, purchase of raw materials, or finished products, as shown above.

Materials produced or processed from National Forest lands in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract are the property of Forest Service, unless prior written agreement has been obtained to use excess material on other National Forest contracts. Forest Service is not obligated to reimburse Contractor for the cost of their production.

Materials shall be stored to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate their prompt inspection. Sites on Forest Service administered land, approved by Forest Service, may be used for storage purposes and for the placing of Contractor's plant equipment. All storage sites provided by Forest Service shall be restored at Contractor's expense.

Contractor shall be responsible for making arrangements for storage on other than Forest Service administered lands.

When the construction of the portion of the project for which Temporary Roads used for hauling materials is completed, all such Temporary Roads shall be restored as nearly as practicable to their original ground profile, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Contract Name: Bear STWD

MATERIAL SOURCE TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-FT.2.2.1# - MATERIAL SOURCES (*09/2004)*

Material	Type of Purchase	Owner(s)	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Estimated Quantity	Total
		N/A				

KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS *(09/2004)*

Contractor shall maintain roads in accordance with the following Contract Road Maintenance Requirements Summary:

See Contract Road Maintenance Requirements Summary Table.

Contract Name: Bear STWD

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Contract Road Maintenance Requirements Summary

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable Prehaul Road Maintenance Specifications								
	From	To		T-813	T-836	T-839						
8500000	0.00	8.30	8.30	-	P	-						
8500052	0.00	0.84	0.84	P	-	P						
8510000	0.00	0.10	0.10	-	P	-						
8500090	0.00	0.20	0.20	-	P	-						
8440000	7.60	6.86	0.74	-	P	-						
8440080	0.00	0.40	0.40	P	-	P						

P = Contractor Performance Item, D = Deposit to Forest Service, D3 = Deposit to Third Party

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable During Haul Road Maintenance Specifications								
	From	To		Travel Way	T-803	T-836	T-839	T-854				
8500000	0.00	8.30	8.30	D	P	P	-	P				
8500052	0.00	0.84	0.84	-	P	-	P	P				
8510000	0.00	0.10	0.10	-	P	P	-	P				
8500090	0.00	0.20	0.20	-	P	P	-	P				
8440000	7.60	6.86	0.74	-	P	P	-	P				
8440080	0.00	0.40	0.40	-	P	-	P	P				

P = Contractor Performance Item, D = Deposit to Forest Service, D3 = Deposit to Third Party,
Note: Travel Way (column) D = Mandatory Deposits for Road Maintenance, and/or Surface Rock Replacement, and/or Bridges at the following locations: NFR 8500000; MP 0.20 (Bridge), MP 0.00-6.50 (Asphalt), 6.50-8.30 (Aggregate).

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable Post Haul Road Maintenance Specifications								
	From	To		T-836	T-839							
8500000	0.00	8.30	8.30	P	-							
8500052	0.00	0.84	0.84	-	P							
8510000	0.00	0.10	0.10	P	-							
8500090	0.00	0.20	0.20	P	-							
8440000	7.60	6.86	0.74	P	-							
8440080	0.00	0.40	0.40	-	P							

P = Contractor Performance Item D = Deposit to Forest Service D3 = Deposit to Third Party

Description of work required by the above listed T-specs is shown in the following ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION table, and included in the timber contract.

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

1	2	3			4	5	6			7	8	9	
Road No. and Termini	Special Project Specifi-cation	Travel Way			Brushing And Log Out	Surfacing	Dust Abatement			Seasonal Mainte-nance	Snow Removal	Post Haul	
		Width	X Slope	Comp			Product	Applic Rate	Width			Block	Treat
8500000 0.00-8.30	T-803 T-836 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	-	-	-	-	-	TS	-	PR
8500052 0.00-0.84	T-803 T-813 T-839 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	F	-	-	-	W #WB-12 B #EB-1	TS	PR #EB-1	PR
8510000 0.00-0.10	T-803 T-836 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	-	-	-	-	-	TS	-	PR
8500090 0.00-0.20	T-803 T-836 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	-	-	-	-	W #WB-12	TS	-	PR
8440000 7.60-6.86	T-803 T-836 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	-	-	-	-	-	TS	-	PR
8440080 0.00-0.40	T-803 T-813 T-839 T-854	EX	AI	A	(R)&(L)-8′ OPT	F	-	-	-	W #WB-12 B #EB-1	TS	PR #EB-1	PR

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Note 1: **The treated road requires maintenance for limited use, this work is performed under T-836, work descriptions, locations, and quantities are described below.**

Road Number	Pre Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
8500000	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	0.00-8.30	Before ditching, blading, and specified road reconstruction
	Ditch Maintenance:	0.45-1.50, 3.70-3.90, 5.07-5.10	Prior to haul
	Blading:	6.66-8.30	Prior to haul
	During Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
	Snow Removal:	0.00-8.30	As needed
	Blading:	6.50-8.30	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	0.00-8.30	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
	Blading	6.50-8.30	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading

Road Number	Pre Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
8510000	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	0.00-0.10	Before blading
	Blading:	0.00-0.10	Prior to haul
	During Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
	Snow Removal:	0.00-0.10	As needed
	Blading:	0.00-0.10	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	0.00-010	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
	Blading	0.00-0.10	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading
	Ditch Maintenance:	0.00-0.10	Post haul

Contract Name: Bear STWD

CONTRACT ROAD MAINTENACE ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Road Number	Pre Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
8500090	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	0.00-0.20	Before blading, and specified road reconstruction
	Intersection Improvement:	0.00	Before blading, and specified road reconstruction, staked by FS
	During Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Snow Removal:	0.00-0.20	As needed
	Blading:	0.00-0.20	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	0.00-0.20	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Blading	0.00-0.20	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading
	Ditch Maintenance:	0.00-0.20	Post haul
	Install Waterbar(s):	0.08, 0.19	N/A
Road Number	**Pre Haul**	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
8440000	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	7.60-6.86	Before specified road reconstruction
	During Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Snow Removal:	7.60-6.86	As needed
	Blading:	7.60-6.86	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	7.60-6.86	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Blading	7.60-6.86	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading
	Ditch Maintenance:	7.60-6.86	Post haul

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Note 2: **The treated road requires maintenance for project use, this work is performed under T-839, work descriptions, locations, and quantities are described below.**

Road Number	Pre Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
8500052	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	0.00-0.84	Before all work
	Ditch Maintenance:	0.00-0.84	Before surfacing
	Blading:	0.00-0.84	Before & during surfacing
	Remove Barrier(s):	0.01	N/A
	Remove Waterbar(s):	0.04, 0.09, 0.14, 0.19, 0.25, 0.34, 0.39, 0.45, 0.51, 0.63, 0.67, 0.71, 0.75, 0.80	N/A
	Install 24”x40’ Pipe Culvert(s)	0.04, 0.14, 0.25, 0.39, 0.51, 0.67, 0.75	Commercial source, staked by FS, adhere to FP-03 and FSSS section 602
	During Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Snow Removal:	0.00-0.84	As needed
	Blading:	0.00-0.84	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	0.00-0.84	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Blading	0.00-0.84	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading
	Install Waterbars:	0.04, 0.09, 0.14, 0.19, 0.25, 0.34, 0.39, 0.45, 0.51, 0.63, 0.67, 0.71, 0.75, 0.80	N/A
	Remove 24”x40’ Pipe Culvert(s)	0.04, 0.14, 0.25, 0.39, 0.51, 0.67, 0.75	Adhere to FP-03 and FSSS section 203, disposal method (a)
	Install Barriers:	0.01	N/A

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Road Number	Pre Haul	Termini/MP	Notes
8440080	Cutting Roadway Vegetation:	0.00-0.40	Before all work
	Ditch Maintenance:	0.00-0.40	Before surfacing
	Blading:	0.00-0.40	Before & during surfacing
	Remove Barrier(s):	0.01	N/A
	Remove Waterbar(s):	0.02, 0.04, 0.13, 0.28, 0.32	N/A
	Install 24”x40’ Pipe Culvert(s)	0.02, 0.04, 0.13, 0.28	Commercial source, staked by FS, adhere to FP-03 and FSSS section 602
	During Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Snow Removal:	0.00-0.40	As needed
	Blading:	0.00-0.40	Every 2000 Ccf
	Danger Trees:	0.00-0.40	As needed, marked by FS
	Post Haul	**Termini/MP**	**Notes**
	Blading	0.00-0.40	If needed, meets or exceeds 2000 Ccf since last blading
	Install Waterbars:	0.02, 0.04, 0.13, 0.28, 0.32	N/A
	Remove 24”x40’ Pipe Culvert(s):	0.02, 0.04, 0.13, 0.28	Adhere to FP-03 and FSSS section 203, disposal method (a)
	Install Barriers:	0.01	N/A

Note 3: ***For work performed under T-842 (cutting roadway vegetation), and roadway vegetation cutting incidental to T-836, T-838, and T-839,*** **the treated area includes the roadbed measured from centerline to bottom of ditch and/or defined road edge, plus an additional 8 feet on each side. If there is no defined road edge, or ditch does not exist, the treated area is 12 feet from both sides of centerline of the road. Provide a vertical clearance of 14 feet measured from the road surface elevation.**

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Note 4: **Indicates the approximate termini and quantity of pre-haul surface course aggregate to be placed for work performed under T-813 on the following roads and approximate mile post(s). All surface aggregate material to be placed on roads shall be in accordance with FSSS Table 703-3, Grading F (Commercial Source) unless otherwise noted.**

8500052 – MP 0.00-0.84 (4435’long, 12’ Width, 6” Depth = 985 CY, Compaction A)

8440080 – MP 0.00-0.40 (2112’long, 12’ Width, 6” Depth = 469 CY, Compaction A)

Contract Name: Bear STWD

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE PURSUANT TO
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Column No.	**Heading**	**Entry**	***Explanation***
	Any	Blank	Except as otherwise described, no entry indicates Contractor is not authorized or required to perform the work item(s).
	Any	RC	This work requirement applies only when haul of Contract related construction materials occurs.
2	Special Project Specification	Number	Entry indicates Special Project Specification which applies.
3	Travel Way	EX	Contractor shall maintain the traveled way to the width existing upon entry, or at the completion of Specified Road work.
		Numbers	Contractor shall maintain the traveled way to the standard width indicated by the entry, plus curve widening, in accordance with Section T-811. If required, the road template shall be shaped to this width and to the designated cross slope before haul and during recurring maintenance.
		IS, C, OS, F, or AI	Cross slopes are designated as: IS (Inslope), C (Crown), OS (Outslope), F (Flat), AI (As Is).
		A or B	If compaction is required.
4	Brush and Log Out	Numeric & R and or L	Contractor shall remove brush for specified width on either or both the right (R) side or left (L) side of road.
		As Staked	Limits of brushing are as staked or Marked in the field.
		OPT	Contractor may use hand or mechanical means of brushing.
		H	Only hand brushing may be used.
5	Surfacing	Aggregate Grading	Contractor shall place surfacing on roads listed according to the grading indicated.
		D	Contractor is to make deposits for listed road maintenance, including surface rock replacement.
6	Dust Abatement	OPT	Product selection is Contractor's choice from those listed in Section T-812.
		Product Abbr.	Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor is restricted to product listed corresponding to the abbreviation shown in Section T-812; (i.e., LigS = Lignon Sulfonate) Application rates are estimated amounts.
		EX	Contractor shall abate dust on the existing width
		Numbers	Contractor shall abate dust to the width indicated by entry.
7	Seasonal Maintenance	W	Waterbars and/or crossditching shall be required prior to expected seasonal precipitation.
		B	Entrance barriers shall be installed by Contractor prior to nonuse periods.
8	Snow Removal	TS	Snowplowing authorized for Contractor's Operations without recreation access being provided per Section T-803 requirements.
		JU	Snowplowing authorized, but must provide for recreation joint use per Section T-803 requirements.
		Blank	Snowplowing is not authorized. Forest Service may authorize plowing by permit when not in conflict with other uses.
9	Post Haul	P	P denotes that work is Contractor's Responsibility to perform.

KT-FT.3.2# - ROAD MAINTENANCE DEPOSIT SCHEDULE *(08/2012)*

Other provisions herein notwithstanding, when Forest Service requests payment in lieu of Contractor's performance of road maintenance, Contractor shall make Required Deposits (16 USC 537) for current and/or deferred road maintenance. Such deposits are based on the estimated volume and distance hauled and Contractor's commensurate use of each road listed in the Road Maintenance Plan in KT-FT.3.1#.

Contractor and Forest Service may agree in writing on adjustment of such rates. If Contractor uses roads under jurisdiction of Forest Service other than those listed in the Road Maintenance Plan, Forest Service shall establish rates commensurate with Contractor's use of such roads.

The Required Deposits for Forest Service work in lieu of Contractor performance are **N/A** per **CCF** for recurrent maintenance, and **$7.45** per **CCF** for deferred maintenance.

The following table lists who Contractor will make deposits for road maintenance to, and the rate per unit of measure of the deposit. The Road Maintenance Agreement is available for inspection at the Forest Supervisor's Office.

Deposit Made To	Rate	Unit of Measure
N/A		

KT-GT.3.1.5# - PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE *(05/2005)*

Unless otherwise agreed to between Contractor and Forest Service, Contractor's Operations shall be performed in accordance with the following schedule.

See attached schedule.

Contract Name: Bear STWD

SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.3.1.5# - PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE (5/2005)

Payment Unit	*Operation Conditions*	*Purpose*
Spotted Owl restrictions apply only to restricted sections as shown on the Contract Area Map 33, 34, 35	All harvest activities shall take place from July 16 through September 30. Unless, conditions in the Payment Unit meet the description for Over the Snow Operations.	Spotted Owl 07/16-02/28 Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30
37, 38, 39, 40	All harvest activities shall take place from September 1 through September 30. Unless, conditions in the Payment Unit meet the description for Over the Snow Operations. Time of Day Restriction From Septermber 1 through September 23 all operations shall take place starting two hours after sunrise and ending two hours before sunset.	Spotted Owl 08/31-02/28 Marbled Murrelet 07/16-02/28 Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30 Time of Day Restriction Marbled Murrelet 07/16-09/23
29, 36, 41	All harvest activities shall take place from July 15 through September 30. Unless, conditions in the Payment Unit meet the description for Over the Snow Operations.	Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30
Roads 8500, 8440	Specified Road Reconstruction shall take place from July 16 through September 30. Time of Day Restriction From July 16 through September 23 all operations shall take place starting two hours after sunrise and ending two hours before sunset.	Spotted Owl 07/16-02/28 Marbled Murrelet 07/16-02/28 Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30 Time of Day Restriction Marbled Murrelet 07/16-09/23
8500090	Specified Road Reconstruction shall take place from July 15 through September 30.	Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30
All	Over the Snow Operations: May take place until February 28 if Ground-based equipment can operate on snow which is at least 2 feet deep, or a combination of 3 to 4 inches of compacted snow and soil frozen to at least 6 inches in depth. Operations shall not continue where snow does not provide protection. As an indicator, overnight temperatures should be less than 25 degrees F; afternoon daytime temperatures should not exceed 35 degrees F.	Soils/Aquatics *Spotted Owl and Marbled Murrelet restrictions above still apply.*
All	Logging operations will not block Road 8500 during weekends from Fridays at 6:00 PM through Mondays at 12:00 AM or on Fedral holidays.	Public Use

KT-GT.3.2# - PROTECTION OF RESERVE TREES *(09/2004)*

Contractor's damage or destruction of reserve trees described in KT-CT.3# will cause serious and substantial silvicultural or other damage to the National Forest. It will be difficult if not impossible to determine the amount of such damage. Therefore, Contractor shall pay as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages $ **500** for each **genetic** reserve tree and $ **N/A** for each **N/A** reserve tree damaged or destroyed by Contractor's Operations, in addition to amounts payable under DT.4.4 and DT.4.5.

Damage, as used herein, includes any injury to the living crown, bole, or roots of reserve trees. If areas are marked on the ground around such reserve trees, operation of heavy equipment or skidding of products within the area shall be considered to be damage to the tree.

KT-GT.4.0.5 - ALTERNATE REMOVAL OF INCLUDED TIMBER *(05/2005)*

Contractor and Forest Service may agree to alternate removal requirements of Included Timber contained in AT.2. Alternate removal requirements are to be set forth in an agreement signed by both Contractor and Contracting Officer. The terms of the agreement binds both parties and becomes part of the stewardship contract.

The development and execution of the agreement is based upon the determination by the Contracting Officer that removal of Included Timber is economically impractical if Contractor has no ready market for such logs in the tributary area. A tributary area is defined as the area in which the Contractor and competitors regularly deliver saw logs, or 200 miles from the Contract Area, whichever distance is greater.

The agreement for alternate removal requirements shall be executed prior to removing any timber from the Payment Units included in the agreement. Alternate removal requirements shall apply only to whole units and not to portions of units. All material meeting alternate removal specifications shall be cut and removed to locations designated in the agreement.

Volumes of material with alternate removal requirements will be determined from the National Cruise report for the project. Contractor will be charged for the following:

a) stumpage value at current contract rates of the alternatively removed timber;
b) plus the cost of other work required by the Forest Service to dispose of alternatively removed material;

c) plus the difference between the appraised transportation cost of the Sawtimber and/or Nonsawtimber material involved and the appraised transportation cost of the alternative;
d) minus any work required to be completed by the Contractor associated with alternate removal requirements.

Charges will be debited to the Contractor's Integrated Resource Account.

Upon acceptance of the alternate removal requirements, the Payment Unit will be removed from the Contract Area under GT.3.6.

Title to material included in the alternate removal agreement shall remain with the Forest Service.

KT-GT.4.1# - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS *(05/2005)*

Notwithstanding GT.4.1, GT.4.1.1, GT.5 and GT.6.1, felling objectives shall be accomplished by the type of felling methods and equipment listed herein. Methods or equipment other than those specified may be approved. For Payment Units shown in the following table, Contractor shall submit a cutting plan for Forest Service acceptance, prior to the start of felling operations.

See attached Table.

TABLE PERSUANT TO KT-GT.4.1# - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (5/2005)

FELLING METHODS	PAYMENT UNIT
Directionally fall all trees away from trees designated with pink or orange paint, streamcourses, wetlands, other riparian features, genetic resource trees, Forest Roads, or as directed by Forest Service. Exceptions would be trees which are leaning towards these features, or when conditions would not allow safe felling. Any portion of a felled tree that lands in the no cut buffer will be left on the ground.	All
FELLING EQUIPMENT	PAYMENT UNIT
If included in the Technical Proposal and accepted by the Forest Service: Mechanical harvester/feller buncher shall be allowed on slopes up to 35%, and approved on a unit by unit basis on slopes up to 45%. Conditions required to pre-bunch on steep slopes include: • Equipment traveling on forest soils greater than 35% must avoid uphill and across the slope travel. Slope maximum limit for ground equipment is 45 percent, including short steep pitches. • Equipment traveling on forest soils greater than 30% (steepness) avoids carrying logs (skidding). • Equipment operating off of skid trails shall operate on slash mats that are as thick and continuous as possible and limited to as few trips as possible. Location of Service Trails used for equipment fueling and servicing will be approved by the Forest Service and will require agreement on method of rehabilitation. Locations for fueling and servicing of heavy machinery will be approved by Forest Service.	All

KT-GT.4.2# - YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS *(05/2005)*

Contractor shall submit for Forest Service approval a Yarding/Skidding Plan prior to the start of felling operations. Requirements other than those specified in the following table may be approved. When appropriate, such approval shall include adjustments in Current Contract Rates and revision of the Contract Area Map. In no such case shall the adjustments result in Current Contract Rates less than Base Rates.

Location of all skid roads and trails, tractor roads, skyline corridors, mechanized harvestor trails, forwarder roads, and other log skidding facilities, shall be approved prior to their use or construction.

See attached table for requirements.

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.4.2# - YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS (5/2005)

YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS	*PAYMENT UNIT*
Ground-based Yarding - If included in the Technical Proposal and accepted by the Forest Service: The yarding system is expected to maintain one-end suspension of logs during in-haul except during winching or lateral yarding. All ground based equipment will be confined to pre-approved temporary roads, skid trails and landings during yarding and brush disposal operations. Skid trails shall not be permitted on slopes greater than 30%. When possible, reestablish at previous skid trail locations. Skid trails must be located at least 240 feet from Class I-II streams and 120 feet from Class III-IV streams and wetlands greater than one acre, and 60 feet on wet areas less than one acre. Skid trails will be spaced an average of 150 feet apart for tractors and 400 feet apart for loaders. Ground-based machinery shall not operate where soil water content is high enough to cause rutting that exceeds 6 inches in depth for a length of 10 feet or more. Ground-based equipment shall not operate on portions of roads and landings after decompaction is completed.	All
Skyline Yarding - If included in the Technical Proposal and accepted by the Forest Service: The skyline yarding system is expected to have the capacity to keep logs one-end suspended above the ground during in-haul. Suspension is not required during lateral yarding.	All
If contractor chooses to tailhold on land under other ownership, contractor will have to get written permission from the landowner and provide the Forest Service with a copy of the written permission.	33, 38, 39, 41
Locations for fueling and servicing of heavy machinery will be approved by Forest Service.	All

KT-GT.6.0# - EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL TREATMENT BY CONTRACTOR *(04/2014)*

Erosion prevention and control work required by GT.6, shall be completed within 15 calendar days after yarding/skidding operations related to each landing are substantially completed or after Forest Service designation on the ground of work where such designation is required hereunder. Said time limit shall be exclusive of full days lost in Contractor's Operations due to causes beyond Contractor's control. Such on the ground designation shall be done as promptly as feasible unless it is agreed that the location of such work can be established without marking on the ground. After September 15, and as long thereafter as operations continue, the work shall be done as promptly as practicable. Damage resulting from Contractor's Operations due to failure to perform required work shall be repaired by Contractor.

On slopes greater than **30** percent, erosion control measures will be done with methods other than mechanized equipment, unless otherwise agreed.

Where soil has been disturbed or displaced on Contract Area by Contractor's Operations and where measures described in GT.6 will not result in satisfactory erosion control or where subsoiling is shown on Contract Area Map, the following shall be performed. If applicable, timing of the work shall be coordinated with required scarification or subsoiling.

(a) Where staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service, seed, fertilizer, and mulch will be applied as indicated in the attached seeding, fertilizing, and mulching schedule. All applications shall be current and done during the period from **September 1** to **September 30** , unless otherwise agreed to. Applications shall be done only during favorable conditions. If Contractor and Forest Service agree, seed can be applied and covered within 10 days of ground disturbance, and may be done outside the required periods.

(b) Where shown on Contract Area Map, landings, Temporary Roads and/or skidtrails/roads shall be scarified to a depth of 20 inches to provide a seedbed for grass seed, fertilizer, and mulch. Seed, fertilizer, and mulch shall be spread evenly at the rates shown in the table. When the seed, fertilizer, and mulch are applied in separate operations, the second or third operations shall be within 10 days of the first or second.

(c) Where shown on Contract Area Map, landings, Temporary Roads, and skid trails/roads used by Contractor shall be subsoiled to a minimum depth of 20 inches, except that Forest Service may agree to lesser depths. Each subsoiler shank shall be equipped with a shoe and wings which has a total width of at least 18 inches. The design of the shank and wings will be such that the treated, compacted soil is slightly lifted and well-fractured rather than plowed, mixed, or displaced. The distance between subsoiler shank passes shall not exceed 36 inches. Treated areas shall span the total width of compaction. Subsoiling shall be kept reasonably current and shall be done during Normal Operating Season unless otherwise agreed.

(d) When agreed to, Contractor may use alternate methods of erosion control.

Seed shall meet current Forest Service requirements, with the additional requirement that no seed containing any noxious weed seed in excess of established state limitations as listed in the current "State Noxious Weed Requirements Recognized in the Administration of the Federal Seed Act" publication will be used (commonly referred to as the "all states" noxious weed seed list). Seed shall be furnished separately or in mixture in standard containers clearly marked with: (1) seed name; (2) lot number; (3) net weight; (4) percentages of purity and of germination (in case of legumes, percentage of germination to include hard seed); (5) percentage of weed seed content; and (6) certification that no noxious weed seeds in excess of established state standards are present. The contractor shall furnish the Government duplicate signed copies of a certificate, signed by a Registered Seed Technologist or Seed Analyst (certified through either the Association of Official Seed Analysis or the Society of Commercial Seed Technologists), certifying that each lot of seed has been tested in accordance with the Association of Official Seed Analysts Standards within 12 months prior to date of application. This certificate shall include (1) name and address of

laboratory, (2) date of test, (3) lot number for each kind of seed, (4) name of seed, (5) percentage of germination, (6) percentage of purity, (7) percentage of weed seed content, and (8) certification that no noxious weed seeds in excess of established state limitations are present in any kind of seed.

Legume seed shall be inoculated with approved cultures in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer.

No seed may be applied without prior written approval by the government.

(e) Contractor may be required to seed areas disturbed by harvest activites to prevent the spread of noxious weeds, or the establishment of new areas.

See attached application schedule.

APPLICATION SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.6.0# - EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL TREATMENT BY CONTRACTOR (07/2008)

	Areas	*Seed*		*Fertilizer*		*Mulch*	
PAYMENT UNIT	*A) Skid Trails* *B) Skyline Corridors* *C) Temp. Roads* *D) Landings* *E) Other*	*Application*		*Application*		*Application*	
		Species Mixtures	*LBS/AC*	*Type*	*LBS/AC*	*Type*	*LBS/AC*
All	A, C, D, E, 4/, Service Trails					Slash	Scattered
All	C, D, 5/	Gifford Pinchot Seed	40			Weed Free Straw	2000

The Contractor will be required to pay a co-op deposit of $.04/CCF for the cultivation and harvest of replacement seed of native species for use on future contracts.

1/ For projects in Oregon, the seed shall meet the State certification specifications. Seed must be packaged in containers carrying official certification labels sewn in, glued to, or printed upon the container, with the following information:
1. Variety (if certified as to variety) and kind.
2. Quantity of seed (pounds or bushels).
3. Class of certified seed (blue tags for certified seed).
4. Inspection or lot number traceable to the certifying agency's records.

For projects in Washington, the seed shall be labeled as "Prohibited and Restricted Noxious Weed Free for the State of Washington." The contractor shall furnish a copy of the seed analysis.

For mixtures of seed, each ingredient in excess of 5 percent must be listed with its percentage by weight and its germination percentage.

Legumes must be innoculated with nitrogen fixing bacteria before planting. The label must show the expiration date of the innoculant.

All seed treated with a fungicide or pesticide must be labeled that it is "treated" giving the name of the chemical used, and an appropriate warning or a caution statement.

2/ Fertilizer shall be a standard commercial fertilizer with guaranteed analysis of contents clearly marked on containers.

3/ Mulch shall meet the appropriate State's certification specifications, with evidence of its certification traceable to the certifying agency's records.

4/ Areas of gouging or soil displacement: Treatment may include, but is not limited to, repositioning displaced soil to re-contour disturbed sites, creating small ditches or diversions to redirect surface water movement, and scattering slash material.

5/ All areas of exposed soil shall be covered with slash and debris. Areas not effectively covered with slash and debris shall be seeded and mulched.

6/ Areas A-E: Cross-drains (water bars), constructed to drain, will be installed every 150 feet or more frequently where slopes exceed 5%, every 100 feet when slopes exceed 15%. Available logging slash will be placed across decompacted surface.

7/ Post-harvest motorized access to temporary roads will be prevented by construction of an approved barrier or closure.

KT-GT.7 - SLASH DISPOSAL *(06/2008)*

As used in the following Subsections, the term "slash" is vegetative debris including, but not limited to, cull logs, blasted or pushed-out stumps, chunks, broken tops, limbs, branches, rotten wood, damaged brush, damaged or destroyed reproduction, saplings or poles, resulting from Contractor's Operations, including construction of roads or other improvements under this contract. Slash resulting from the construction of Specified Roads shall be disposed of as provided for in Section 201 of the Standard and Special Specifications and as shown in Drawings.

Any burning of slash or refuse by Contractor is subject to KT-HT.2.0.1.

Forest Service may enter into a written agreement with Contractor for the Contractor to remove slash from landings, subject to DT.4.1. Brush disposal deposits paid by the Contractor for the Forest Service to burn landing piles will be credited to the Contractor's integrated resource account in the amount shown in the brush disposal plan, less the amount needed by the Forest Service for final cleanup of the landings following removal of the landing slash piles by the Contractor. The credit will be made following the final removal of all Included Timber, and slash piles, from the Contract Area.

KT-GT.7.4.1# - SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS *(06/2008)*

Contractor shall pile, burn, yard, construct firelines or otherwise treat slash defined in KT-GT.7, within designated areas. Work required of Contractor shall be in accordance with the following slash plan and specifications, and the Contract Area Map.

See following slash plan and specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.7.4.1#-SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (OPTION 2) (06/2010))

SPECIFICATION 6701 - TIME OF PREPARATION OF SLASH FOR DISPOSAL

Contractor shall accomplish slash disposal obligations in a sequence of work and/or timing of work that is in accordance with the items listed below:

1. Time of year when hand, machine piling and/or covering must be approved by Forest Service before work starts.

2. As stated in GT.7, Contractor shall not unnecessarily delay slash disposal by the Forest Service. Contractor's delay of such slash disposal work is hereby defined as the failure to fully complete and have accepted slash disposal work on a Payment Unit beyond 30 days after the majority of included timber on that unit has been removed. Unless otherwise agreed in writing.

SPECIFICATION 6711# - PILING OF SLASH AT LANDINGS

This Specification applies to Payment Unit(s): All

Contractor shall pile slash on landings and other loading areas as listed below:

1. Slash to be Piled - Contractor shall pile all slash and unutilized material which is located on and within 30 feet of landings or loading areas. This includes slash resulting from landing construction and any unutilized material yarded to landings, and that which is cleared away.

2. Location of Piles - Piles will be located on flat surface at landing site where burning will not cause damage to standing trees. This is construed to be at least 25 feet from the base or crown of any live tree.

3. Construction and Size of Piles - Prior to commencement of piling operations, down trees and logs will be bucked into lengths not exceeding 20 feet. All logs will be placed in piles parallel to each other. Piles shall be as compact as possible and shall be free of dirt.

SPECIFICATION 6714# - COVERING OF PILES

This Specification applies to Payment Units(s): All

Contractor shall cover all piles with plastic to maintain dryness of slash to facilitate later disposal of the slash by burning by Forest Service. Contractor covering of the piles shall be accomplished as listed below:

1. Material Requirements - Material used to cover piles will be supplied by Contractor.

   Black Polyethylene Plastic Film, .006 (6 mil) minimum thickness by 16 feet minimum width.

2. Trimming of Piles - Protruding slash within area to be covered will be trimmed flush with the pile.

3. Location of Material on Pile - The covering material will extend over not less than 1/4 of the pile area. The covering material shall extend to the ground on two sides; one side toward the prevailing wind. On all piles, the covering material will be secured sufficiently around the perimeter to prevent wind from uncovering the piles. In addition, the covering will be held down by chunks or limbs at least 3 inches in diameter to prevent wind from blowing the covering material off the piles.

KT-GT.8 - MEASURING *(05/2005)*

The estimated quantity of timber in AT.2 was determined in advance of advertisement. Any timber subsequently added or deleted under CT.1.3, CT.1.4, CT.1.5, CT.3.1, CT.3.2, CT.3.3, CT.3.4, CT.3.5, or CT.3.7 will be measured by the Forest Service and formulated using Forest Service Handbook 2409.12, Timber Cruising Handbook Standards, unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

KT-GT.8.1.1 - ACCOUNTABILITY *(05/2005)*

The following requirements are applicable to product removal permits:

1. Forest Service will issue to Contractor or designated representative(s) serially numbered Product Removal Permit Books for use only on this contract. Product Removal Permit Books, whether used or unused, shall be returned to issuing Forest Service Office in accordance with instructions contained on cover of each book.

2. All permits shall be completed and attached to load by an individual named in writing, other than the truck driver in accordance with the instructions on the inside cover of the Product Removal Permit Book. Product Removal Permit will be attached prior to removal from the immediate vicinity where loading is done. The permit will remain attached until the load is decked at the delivery point.

3. Contractor shall require truck drivers to stop when requested by Forest Service for purposes of monitoring accountability when products are in transit. Methods to be used to alert drivers of an impending stop shall be agreed to in advance of hauling products.

KT-GT.8.4 - USE OF PAINT BY CONTRACTOR (OPTION 1) *(06/2006)*

Notwithstanding GT.8.1, use of paint by the Contractor within the Contract Area in the same color(s) as used by the Forest Service in the preparation of the sale and administration of the contract will be by written approval of the Forest Service.

KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS *(09/2004)*

Performance of stewardship projects shall be in accordance with the following specifications.

Stewardship Projects

Contract Name: Bear STWD

LIST OF STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS PURSUANT TO K-G.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

PROJECT NUMBER 001 - Riparian Tree Release and Instream Down Wood

See requirements and specifications in Attachment C

PROJECT NUMBER 002 – Road Closure and Stabilization

See requirements and specifications in Attachment D

KT-HT.1 - PLANS *(05/2005)*

The plan shall state how Contractor's representative or alternates will be contacted in a fire emergency, both during periods of operation and at other times such as evenings or weekends. Contractor shall certify compliance with specific fire precautionary measures included as Subsections under KT-HT.2 - Specific Fire Precautions, before beginning operations during Fire Precautionary Period (closed season) and shall update such certification when operations change.

If helicopter yarding is required, the plan shall include a schedule of rates mutually agreed to for computing Contractor costs incurred toward meeting Contractor's obligations under AT.14, or for paying for helicopters controlled by Contractor and used under Forest Service direction for suppressing Operations Fires or other fires on Contract Area, excluding Negligent Fires.

KT-HT.2 - SPECIFIC FIRE PRECAUTIONS *(05/2005)*

When the industrial fire precaution level is I or higher, unless waiver is granted under KT-HT.2.2, specific required fire precautionary measures are as follows:

A. Fire Security.

Contractor shall designate in writing a person or persons who shall perform fire security services listed below on Contract Area and vicinity. The designated person will be capable of operating Contractor's communications and fire fighting equipment specified in the contract, excluding helicopters, and of directing the activities of Contractor's personnel on Forest fires. Such person must report any fire detected to Forest Service within 15 minutes of detection. In lieu of having the designated person perform the required supervisory duties, Contractor may provide another person meeting the qualifications stated above to direct the activities of Contractor's personnel and equipment during all fire fighting activities.

Services described shall be for at least 1 hour from the time Contractor's Operations are shut down. For the purposes of this provision, personnel servicing equipment, and their vehicles, who are not engaged in cutting or welding metal are excluded.

Fire security services shall consist of moving throughout the operation area or areas constantly looking, reporting, and taking suppression action on any fires detected. Where possible, the designated person shall observe inaccessible portions of helicopter operating areas from vantage points within or adjacent to Contract Area.

Contractor shall furnish fire security services based on the predicted industrial precaution level, obtained by Contractor from the appropriate Ranger District Headquarters. If predictions made after 6:00 p.m. local time, are significantly different than originally estimated, Forest Service will inform Contractor when changes in fire security services are indicated.

B. Fire Extinguisher and Equipment (on Trucks, Tractors, Power Saws, etc.).

(a) Each yarder or loader equipped with an internal combustion engine or other spark emitting source shall be equipped with a readily accessible fire extinguisher, with an Underwriter's Laboratory (UL) Rating of at least 5 B,C.

(b) All power-driven equipment operated by Contractor on National Forest land, except portable fire pumps, shall be equipped with one fire extinguisher having a UL rating of at least 5 B,C and one "D" handled or long handled round point shovel, size O or larger. In addition, each motor patrol, truck and passenger-carrying vehicle shall be equipped with a double-bit axe or Pulaski, 3-1/2 pounds or larger.

(c) Equipment required in (a) and (b) shall be kept in a serviceable condition and shall be readily available.

(d) Each gasoline power saw operator shall be equipped with a pressurized chemical fire extinguisher of not less than 8-ounce capacity by weight, and one long handled round point shovel, size O or larger, except at a landing where a suitable fire extinguisher and shovel are immediately available. The extinguisher will be kept in possession of the saw operator at all times. The shovel shall be accessible to the operator within 1 minute.

(e) Each helicopter shall be equipped with one fire extinguisher having a UL rating of at least 5 B,C mounted inside the aircraft within reach of the pilot's operating position.

(f) One refill for each type or one extra extinguisher sufficient to replace each size extinguisher required on equipment shall be safely stored in the fire tool box or other agreed upon place on Contract Area that is protected and readily available.

(g) At each area where helicopters are being serviced or supplied, a carbon dioxide fire extinguisher with a UL rating of at least 20 B,C will be provided on the site and placed where it is available for immediate use.

C. Spark arresters and mufflers.

Each internal combustion engine shall be equipped with a spark arrester qualified and rated under USDA Forest Service Standard 5100-la as shown in the National Wildfire Coordination Group Spark Arrester Guide, unless it is:

(a) Equipped with a turbine-driven exhaust supercharger such as the turbocharger. There shall be no exhaust bypass.

(b) A multi-position engine, such as on power saws which must meet the performance levels set forth in the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) "multi-positioned small engine exhaust fire ignition standard, SAE recommended practice J335B" as now or hereafter amended.

(c) A passenger carrying vehicle or light truck, or medium truck up to 40,000 GVW, used on roads and equipped with a factory designed muffler complete with baffles and an exhaust system in good working condition.

(d) A heavy duty truck, such as a dump or log truck, or other vehicle used for commercial hauling, used only on roads and equipped with a factory designed muffler and with a vertical stack exhaust system extending above the cab.

Exhaust equipment described in this Subsection, including spark arresters and mufflers, shall be properly installed and constantly maintained in serviceable condition.

D. Fire Tools.

Contractor shall furnish serviceable fire fighting tools in a readily accessible fire tool box or compartment of sound construction with a hinged lid and hasp so arranged that the box can be secured or sealed. The box shall be red and marked "Fire Tools" in letters at least 1 inch high. It shall contain a minimum of:

(a) Two axes or Pulaskis with a 32 inch handle.

(b) Three adze eye hoes. One Pulaski may be substituted for one adze eye hoe.

(c) Three long handled, round point shovels, size 0 or larger.

E. Tank Truck.

Contractor shall provide a tank truck or trailer, containing not less than 300 gallons of water, during yarding, skidding, loading, land clearing, right-of-way clearing, mechanical falling, and mechanical treatment of slash. Such tank truck or trailer shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and located within 10 minutes, round trip, from each operating side during Fire Precautionary Period (closed season), except as provided under HT.2.1.

The tank truck or trailer shall be equipped with a pump capable of discharging 20 gallons of water per minute, using a 1/4 inch nozzle tip, through a 50 foot length of poly or rubber lined hose. In addition, 500 feet of serviceable hard rubber poly or rubber lined or FJRL hose of not less than 1 inch outside diameter, fitted with a nozzle capable of discharging a straight stream of 1/4 inch diameter and a spray pattern shall be immediately available for use. The tank, pump, nozzle and at least 250 feet, of the total 500 feet of hose, shall be connected and ready for use at all times. Synthetic hose may be used by

agreement.

If a trailer is used, it shall be equipped with a hitch to facilitate prompt movement. A serviceable tow vehicle shall be immediately available for attachment to the trailer and must meet the time requirements stated above. Such truck or trailer shall be equipped to operate for a minimum of 8 hours.

Where designated on Contract Area Map, Contractor shall provide a tank trailer or water source and pumping equipment, including accessories, which can be lifted and transported by the yarding system. The component parts shall meet all specifications above. The tank trailer or water supply and pumping accessories shall be deliverable to a fire, in area of operations, within 15 minutes of detection.

In lieu of the above tank trailer or water supply for helicopter operations, Contractor may provide a suitable helicopter water bucket with a 300 gallon capacity. When Contractor provides a water bucket, a water source shall be provided within 5 minutes round trip flight time from operating side.

F. Communications.

During Contractor's Operations, excluding powersaw falling and bucking, Contractor shall provide adequate two-way communication facilities to report a fire to Forest Service within 15 minutes of detection. Citizen Band radios (CB's) are not considered adequate two-way communications because FCC Regulations prohibit commercial use.

G. Smoking and Open Fire Restrictions.

Smoking and fires shall be permitted only at the option of Contractor. Contractor shall not permit open fires on Contract Area without advance permission in writing from Forest Service.

H. Blasting.

Blasting shall be permitted only for road construction purposes unless advance permission is obtained from Forest Service.

Whenever the Industrial Fire Precaution Level is II or greater, a fire security person equipped with a long handled round point No. 0 or larger shovel and a 5 gallon backpack pump can filled with water, will stay at location of blast for 1 hour after blasting is done. Blasting may be suspended by Forest Service, in areas of high rate of spread and resistance to control.

Fuses shall not be used for blasting. Explosive cords shall not be used without permission of Forest Service, which may specify conditions under which such explosives may be used and precautions to be taken.

I. Compliance with State Fire Laws.

Listing of specific fire precautionary measures in the foregoing Subsections is not intended to relieve Contractor in any way from compliance with State fire laws covering fire prevention and suppression equipment, applicable to Contractor's Operations.

J. Aircraft Communications.

Every aircraft used in conjunction with Contractor's Operations shall be equipped with an operable radio system. The radio system shall be capable of transmitting and receiving on VHF frequency 122.85 Megahertz (MHz) with a minimum output of 5 watts at the transmitter. The system shall be located and installed so that the pilot can operate it while flying. A shielded all-weather broad-band antenna shall be part of the system. Radio and antenna shall be properly installed and maintained.

Upon discovery or notification of a fire on Contract Area, all aircraft pilots controlled by Contractor

shall monitor VHF frequency 122.85 MHz when within 5 miles of a fire and broadcast their intentions.

K. Logging Block Equipment.

Contractor shall provide a serviceable 5 gallon backpack pump full of water, one axe, and one long handled round point shovel, size 0 or larger, at each haulback block through which a running line passes.

The area below such blocks must be kept clear of all flammable debris under 4 inches in diameter for a distance of 6 feet in all directions. Material larger than 4 inches that poses a fire risk, such as punky logs, must also be removed.

Contractor shall avoid line-rub on rocks or woody material which may result in sparks or sufficient heat to cause ignition of fire.

KT-HT.2.0.1 - BURNING BY CONTRACTOR *(06/2006)*

Notwithstanding the Fire Precautionary Period limitation of HT.2, Contractor is required to obtain written permission from Forest Service prior to any burning on the National Forest Lands.

KT-HT.2.2 - EMERGENCY FIRE PRECAUTIONS *(05/2005)*

Contractor shall restrict operations in accordance with the Industrial Fire Precaution Levels attached. Forest Service may change the Industrial Fire Precaution Levels to other values upon revision of the National Fire Danger Rating System and may change the specific Industrial Fire Precaution Levels when such changes are necessary for the protection of the National Forest. When sent to Contractor, the revised Industrial Fire Precaution Levels will supersede the attached levels.

LEVEL INDUSTRIAL FIRE PRECAUTION
I. Closed Season - Fire precaution requirements are in effect. A Fire Watch/Fire Security is required at this and all higher levels unless otherwise waived.

II. Partial Hootowl - The following may operate only between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time:

power saws, except at loading sites;
cable yarding;
blasting;
welding or cutting of metal.

III. Partial shutdown - The following are prohibited:

cable yarding - except that gravity operated logging systems employing non-motorized carriages may be operated between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time when all blocks and moving lines are 10 feet or more above the ground, excluding the line between the carriage and the choker.

power saws - except at loading sites and on tractor/skidder operations between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time.

In addition, the following are permitted between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time:

tractor, skidder, feller-buncher, forwarder, or shovel logging operations where tractors, skidders or other equipment with a blade capable of constructing fireline are immediately available to quickly reach and effectively attack a fire start;
mechanized loading and hauling;
blasting;
welding or cutting of metal;
any other spark-emitting operation not specifically mentioned.

IV. General Shutdown - All operations are prohibited.

The following definitions shall apply to these Industrial Fire Precaution Levels:

Cable yarding systems: A yarding system employing cables and winches in a fixed position.

Closed Season (Fire Precautionary Period): That time period each year when a fire hazard exists and as described in AT.12.

Hauling: Where hauling involves transit through more than one shutdown zone/regulated use area, the precaution level at the woods site shall govern the level of haul restrictions, unless prohibited by other than the Industrial Fire Precaution Level system.

Loading sites/woods site: A place where any product or material (including but not limited to logs, firewood, slash, soil, rock, poles, posts, etc.) is placed in or upon a truck or other vehicle.

Advance written waiver of the above precautions may be issued by the Contracting Officer or Forest Service Representative.

Such waiver, or substitute precautions under HT.2.1, shall prescribe measures to be taken by Contractor to reduce the risk of ignition, and/or the spread of fire. The Contracting Officer or Forest Service Representative shall consider site specific weather factors, fuel conditions, and specific operations that result in less risk of fire ignition and/or spread than contemplated when precaution level was predicted. Consideration shall also be given to measures that reduce the precaution levels above. Contractor shall assure that all conditions of such waivers or substitute precautions are met.

Contractor shall obtain the predicted Industrial Fire Precaution Level from the appropriate Ranger District headquarters. If predictions made after 6:00 p.m., local time, are significantly different than originally estimated, Forest Service will inform Contractor when changes in restrictions or industrial precautions are indicated.

KT-HT.3.1 - ADDITIONAL AREA OF FIRE RESPONSIBILITY *(05/2005)*

The area within 200 feet slope distance of the center line of any road constructed or reconstructed under this contract on National Forest lands outside of Contract Area shall be considered as a part of Contract Area in connection with responsibilities under HT.3 and HT.4 until the road has been accepted in writing by Forest Service.

KT-IT.1.0 - DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY *(05/2005)*

Contractor and Forest Service hereby agree, acknowledge, and accept that there is no expressed or implied warranty provided by the Forest Service that guarantees the Contractor will be allowed to complete the removal of products sold under the terms of the contract. Upon execution of the contract, Contractor hereby acknowledges the acceptance of the risk that this contract is subject to interruption or termination as a result of litigation associated with the environmental analysis process used by the Forest Service in the planning of this project. If such interruption or termination occurs due to litigation, Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation for such interruption remedies pursuant to IT.3.3, or for termination remedies pursuant to IT.3.4.

KT-IT.2.1—CONTRACT TERM ADJUSTMENT. (07/2016)

"Contract Term Adjustment" (CTA) means adjustment only as provided for in the three circumstances described in this subsection. Under these circumstances, the contract term shall be adjusted in writing to include additional calendar days in one or more normal operating seasons equal to the actual time lost, except as limited by paragraph (b) in this subsection.

To qualify for such adjustment, the contractor shall give written notice of the lost time not later than 30 days after the end of the normal operating season in which time was lost and at least 10 days before the termination date. The contracting officer shall make prompt written acknowledgment of such a notice, indicating concurrence with the number of days in the notice or the number of days the Forest Service considers as qualifying for the adjustment. Lost parts of days shall be disregarded in computing time lost. The three circumstances qualifying for a CTA are:

(1) Contractor experiences delay in starting operations scheduled under GT.3.1 or interruptions in active operations, either of which stops such operations for 10 or more consecutive days during a normal operating season due to causes beyond the contractor's control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Government, labor disputes, fires, insurrections, or floods. Such operations include:

(i) Removal of included timber from contract area through curtailment in felling and bucking, yarding, skidding, loading, hauling, or road construction; or

(ii) Performance of stewardship projects shown in AT.4.4.

(2) Causes described in paragraph (1) substantially affect the disposition or processing of included timber during the normal operating season through their effects on primary timber processing facilities, with a resulting delay of 60 days or more in use of such facilities. In such event, CTA shall not extend for more than 12 consecutive months.

(3)(i) Contracting officer asks the contractor, in writing, to delay or interrupt operations described in paragraph (1)(i) or (ii) (during the normal operating season) for any purpose other than suspension under ET.4 or JT.3 or—

(ii) Contractor suffers a delay or interruption of the contractor's operations described in paragraph (1)(i) or (ii) because of a fire emergency closure ordered by Forest Service (or another agency on its behalf), and the total of such lost time is 10 or more days during any normal operating season.

If the termination date is adjusted, as described in this subsection, and later extended under IT.2.3, the appraisal for the extension shall be made as of the unadjusted termination date, but the date on which the new rates become effective, if higher than the current contract rates immediately prior to the termination date, shall be the adjusted termination date.

KT-IT.2.1.2 - MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION *(11/2008)*

The term of this contract may be adjusted when a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred in accordance with 36 CFR 223.52. The Producer Price Index used to determine when a drastic reduction in price has occurred is stated in AT.17. Contractor will be notified whenever the Chief determines that a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred. If the drastic reduction criteria specified in 36 CFR 223.52 are met for 2 consecutive calendar quarters, after contract award date, Contracting Officer will add 1 year to the contract term, upon Contractor's written request. For each additional consecutive quarter such a drastic reduction occurs, Contracting Officer will, upon written request, add an additional 3 months to the term during Normal Operating Season, except that no single 3-month addition shall extend the term of the contract by more than one year. Contracting Officer must receive Contractor's written request for a market-related contract term addition before the expiration of this contract.

No more than 3 years shall be added to a contract's term by market-related contract term addition unless the following conditions are met:

(i) The contract was awarded after December 31, 2006; and

(ii) A drastic reduction in wood product prices occurred in at least ten of twelve consecutive quarters during the contract term, but not including the quarter in which the contract was awarded.

For each qualifying quarter meeting the criteria in paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this provision, the Forest Service will, upon the Contractor's written request, add an additional 3 months during the normal operating season to the contract, except no single 3-month addition shall extend the term of a contract by more than 1 year.

In no event shall a revised contract term exceed 10 years as a result of market-related contract term addition.

Additional contract time may not be granted for those portions of the contract that have a required completion date or for those portions of the contract where Contracting Officer determines that the timber is in need of urgent removal or that timber deterioration or resource damage may result from delay.

KT-IT.6.8#(Option 1) - USE OF TIMBER *(09/2004)*

(a) This contract is subject to the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990, as amended (16 USC 620, et seq.).

(b) Except for **NONE** determined pursuant to public hearing to be surplus, unprocessed Included Timber shall not be exported from the United States nor used in direct or indirect substitution for unprocessed timber exported from private lands by Contractor or any person as defined in the Act (16 USC 620e).

(c) Timber in the following form will be considered unprocessed:

(i) Trees or portions of trees or other roundwood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end product use;

(ii) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants intended for remanufacturing not meeting standards defined in the Act (16 USC 620e); and

(iii) Aspen or other pulpwood bolts exceeding 100 inches in length.

(d) Unless otherwise agreed in writing, unprocessed Included Timber shall be delivered to a domestic processing facility and shall not be mixed with logs intended for export.

(e) Prior to award, during the life of this contract, and for a period of 3 years from Termination Date, Contractor shall furnish to Forest Service, upon request, records showing the volume and geographic origin of unprocessed timber from private lands exported or sold for export by Contractor or affiliates.

(f) Prior to delivering unprocessed Included Timber to another party, Contractor shall require each buyer, exchangee, or recipient to execute an acceptable agreement that will:

(i) Identify the Federal origin of the timber;

(ii) Specify domestic processing for the timber involved;

(iii) Require the execution of such agreements between the parties to any subsequent transactions involving the timber;

(iv) Require that all hammer brands and/or yellow paint must remain on logs until they are either legally exported or domestically processed, whichever is applicable; and

(v) Otherwise comply with the requirements of the Act (16 USC 620d).

(g) No later than 10 days following the execution of any such agreement between Contractor and another party, Contractor shall furnish to Forest Service a copy of each such agreement. Contractor shall retain, for 3 years from Termination Date, the records of all sales, exchanges, or dispositions of all Included Timber.

(h) Upon request, all records dealing with origin and disposition of Included Timber shall be made available to Contracting Officer.

(i) For breach of this Subsection, Forest Service may terminate this contract and take such other action as may be provided by statute or regulation, including the imposition of penalties. When terminated by Forest Service under this Subsection, Forest Service will not be liable for any Claim submitted by Contractor relating to the termination.

T-803 - SNOW REMOVAL (05/07)

803.01 Description

This Section provides for removal of snow from roads to facilitate logging operations and safe use.

803.02 Maintenance Requirements

(1) Erect signs required by the Sign Plan in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) Perform work in a manner to preserve and protect roads and appurtenances, and prevent erosion damage to roads, streams, and other Forest values.

(3) Do not undercut banks. Do not blade gravel or other surfacing material off the road.

(4) Keep roadbed drainage ditches, drain dips, and culverts functional when needed during operations and upon completion of operations.

(5) Control snow removal to identify the usable traveled way having roadbed support. Reshape over-width plowing as necessary to define the usable width.

(6) Space, construct, and maintain drainage holes in the dike of snow or berm caused by snow removal operations. Place drain holes to obtain surface drainage without discharging on erodible fills.

(7) Close roads to wheeled vehicles at times and in the manner specified in C(T)5.12 or the Road Rules document.

(8) Upon seasonal completion of Purchaser's Operations, effectively block the road by a snow barricade, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

(9) Remove snow for either public access or project use as established in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and meet the following requirements:

(a) Removal for Public Access (Method JU) - Remove snow from all of the traveled way, including turnouts, for safe and efficient use for both timber transportation and the public. Remove intruding windfalls, debris, or slough and slide material for the full width of the traveled way and deposit out of drainage's at locations designated by the Contracting Officer.

(b) Removal for Project Use (Method TS) - Remove snow from all or part of the traveled way, including sufficient turnouts for safe and efficient use for timber transportation and to protect the road. Remove intruding windfalls, debris or slough and slide material and dispose of only as necessary to provide passage for timber transportation. Removed materials may be deposited off the traveled way or outside the traveled way at locations designated by the Contracting Officer.

(10) When directed by the Contracting Officer, replace in kind, within sixty (60) days after the start of Normal Operating Season, any surfacing material which has been bladed off the road, unless otherwise agreed. Contracting Officer will notify Purchaser in writing as to the cubic yard equivalent of bladed off material by the start of the normal operating season.

803.03 Equipment

Purchaser may use any type of equipment to remove snow, providing:

a. Type or use of equipment is not restricted in C(T)5.12 or Road Rules document.

b. Equipment is of the size and type commonly used to remove snow and will not cause damage to the road.

c. The use of plows or dozers to remove snow requires written approval by the Contracting Officer. Equip plows or dozers with shoes or runners to keep the dozer blade a minimum of 2 inches above the road surface unless otherwise approved by the Contractor Officer.

803.04 Ice Control

Ice control may be performed by Purchaser when approved by the Contracting Officer in writing. Such approval will include ice control materials, application rates, and any specific requirements of use.

T-811 BLADING (10/07)

811.01 Description

This work consists of surface blading the traveled way to a condition that facilitates traffic and provides proper drainage. Blading includes shaping the crown or slope of travel way, berms, and drainage dips in accordance with this specification. Compaction is required when shown on the ROAD LISTING.

811.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Timing - Perform surface blading during the contract period as often as needed to provide conditions stated for the maintenance level of the road.

B. General

1. Blade and shape the existing traveled way and shoulders, including turnouts , to produce a surface which is uniform, consistent to grade, and crowned or cross-sloped as indicated by the character of the existing surface, unless otherwise shown in the ROAD LISTING, to at least ½ inch per 1 foot of width, but not more than ¾ inch per 1 foot of width. Thoroughly loosen surfacing material to no less than 2 inches depth or the depth of potholes or corrugations. Scarification to facilitate cutting to the full depth of potholes or corrugations may be elected, but will be considered incidental to blading. Do not scarify to a depth that will cause contamination of the surfacing.

2. Apply water during blading when sufficient moisture is not present to prevent segregation. Supply, haul, and apply water in accordance with Section T-891.

3. Shape existing native rock or aggregate surfaced drainage dips to divert surface runoff to existing outlet devices, ditches, or discharge locations.

4. Establish a blading pattern which provides a uniform driving surface, retains the surfacing on the roadbed, and provides a thorough mixing of the materials within the completed surface width. Upon final blading, no disturbed rock shall protrude more than 2 inches above the adjacent surface unless otherwise provided in the contract. Remove and place outside the roadbed, material not meeting this dimension so as not to obstruct drainage ways or structures. This material may be scattered off the roadbed if there is free drainage.

5. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Contracting Officer invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices
To be filled in by local FS invasive plant specialist, if applicable.

C. Routine Blading

1. Conform to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS upon completion of blading.

2. Shape roadbed width in excess of the dimensions shown only as needed to provide drainage away from the traveled way. Do not remove established grasses and other vegetation from the excess width except as incidental to providing drainage or unless otherwise provided in the contract.

D. Compaction

Roads requiring compaction will be included in the ROAD LISTING. Unless Compaction Method B is designated in the ROAD LISTING, all traveled ways requiring compaction may be compacted by Method A. Compaction shall commence immediately following blading.

Compaction methods are:

Compaction Method A: Breaking track while operating equipment on the traveled way.

Compaction Method B: 7-10 ton pneumatic, steel, or equivalent vibratory roller, operated to cover the full width two (2) times.

E. Undercutting - Undercutting roadway back slope is not permitted.

F. Intersections

1. At intersections, blade the roadbeds of side roads which are not closed or restricted from vehicular use to ensure smooth transitions.

2. Signing, cross ditching in the road surface (traveled way), earth berms, or other devices placed to discourage or eliminate use by passenger cars, are field evidence of road closure or restriction. Roads listed for work under Sections T-835, T-836, T-838, or T-839 are considered restricted.

3. Side roads listed for work under this Section are not restricted.

G. Cleaning of Structures - Do not allow materials resulting from work under this Section to remain on or in structures, such as bridges, culverts, cattle guards, or drainage dips.

H. Berms - Maintain existing berms to the condition of adjacent segments. Do not create new berms.

I. Smooth Blading - Smooth blading may be used as an interim measure to remove loose surfacing material from the wheel paths, and store removed materials in a recoverable windrow, until blade processing as described in this section is feasible. Watering will not be required for smooth blading. Accomplish smooth blading without distorting the existing cross-slope or crown of the traveled way.

Move and store loose surfacing materials on the high side of super-elevated curves and sections with uniform inslope or outslope. In crowned sections, store the material on either or both sides as elected. Windrow and place stored materials to provide not less than 12 feet of smooth traveled way on one-lane segments, or 20 feet of smooth traveled way on two-lane segments, or segments with turnouts. Cut holes through windrows, which may collect water on the road, for drainage at least every 500 feet.

T-813 SURFACING (10/07)

813.01 Description

This work consists of placing surface aggregate as DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, or as ordered by the Contracting Officer. It includes preparing the area, furnishing, hauling, and placing all necessary materials and other work necessary to blend with the adjacent road cross section.

813.02 Materials

A. Materials will be Government-furnished when stated in the supplemental specifications.

B. Materials furnished by the Purchaser shall conform to the gradation and quality requirements of Section 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects FP-03 U.S. Customary Units" and FS supplements to the FP-03.

C. All materials transported onto National Forest System land shall be free of invasive species of concern. Written documentation of methods used to determine the invasive species of concern free status of any and all materials furnished by the Purchaser shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer before transport of any materials onto National Forest System land.

The Contracting Officer shall have 5 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, to review the methods and inspect the materials after the required written documentation is provided by the Purchaser. After satisfactory review and inspection or after such 5 day period, the Purchaser may transport the material onto National Forest System land.

Material or methods appropriate for establishing invasive species of concern free status for the particular invasive species of concern are listed below.

Invasive Species of Concern and Acceptable Methods specific to this project:

Invasive Species of Concern	**Acceptable Methods**
N/A	*Commercial Rock Sources Shall Be Certified Weed Free*

813.03 Maintenance Requirements

A. Thoroughly loosen the area to be surfaced to a minimum depth of 1 inch prior to placement of aggregate.

B. Mixing and Placing

When scheduled coincidentally with work under Section T-811, and included in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, mix surfacing and existing aggregate with water until a uniform mixture is obtained prior to final shaping and compaction.

Otherwise, spread the material on the prepared area in layers no more than 4 inches in depth. When more than one (1) layer is required, shape and compact each layer before the succeeding layer is placed. Upon completion, the surfacing shall reasonably conform to the adjacent cross section and provide smooth transitions in the road profile.

C. Compaction Methods

Compaction Method A: Breaking track while operating equipment on the traveled way.

Compaction Method B: 7-10 ton pneumatic, steel, or equivalent vibratory roller, operated to cover the full width two (2) times.

Either Method A or B may be used unless Method B is designated in the ROAD LISTING.

T-831 DITCH MAINTENANCE (10/07)

831.01 Description

This Section provides for routine maintenance of various types of ditches to provide a waterway which is unobstructed, as shown on the ROAD LISTING or DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND.

831.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Maintain ditches by removing rock, soil, wood, and other materials. Maintained ditches shall function to meet the intent of the original design.

B. Undercutting backslopes during removal operations is not permitted.

C. Suitable material up to 4 inches in greatest dimension removed from the ditches may be blended into existing native road surface and shoulder or placed in designated berm.

D. Do not blend material from ditch cleaning operations into aggregate surfaced roads. Do not blade material across aggregate or bituminous surfaced roads, unless approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

E. Haul material in excess of 831.02 D or subject to 831.02 E to a designated waste area under Section T-832. Remove excess materials temporarily stored on the ditch slope or edge of the shoulder daily.

F. Remove limbs and wood chunks in excess of 12 inches in length or 3 inches in diameter from ditches and place outside the roadway.

G. Clean paved surfaces of all materials resulting from ditch maintenance work.

H. Shape lead-off ditches to drain away from the traveled way.

I. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Contracting Officer invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices
To be filled in by local FS invasive plant specialist, if applicable.

T-832 REMOVE AND END HAUL MATERIALS (05/07)

832.01 Description

Work consists of loading, hauling, and placing of slide, slough, or excess materials such as rock, soil, vegetation, and other materials to designated disposal sites.

832.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Remove, end haul, and dispose of excess materials generated by work under other Sections of this contract.

B. Remove the slide and slough materials in the area extending approximately 6 feet vertically above the road surface and not more than 3 feet down slope from the roadbed. Dispose of material at designated sites as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, identified in SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, or as ordered by the Contracting Officer.

Reshape the slope which generated the slide material as nearly as practical to its original condition by equipment operating from road surface. Reshaping of roadside ditches in slide area shall be in accordance with Section T-831.

C. When approved by the Contracting Officer, fill slumps by compacting selected materials into roadway depressions. Compaction is by Method 2.

D. Place all materials in disposal sites as specified in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or as ordered by the Contracting Officer.

1. Method 1 - Side Casting and End Dumping. Material may be placed by side casting and end dumping. Where materials include large rocks, provide a solid fill by working smaller pieces and fines into voids. Shape the finished surfaces to drain.

2. Method 2 Layer Placement - Step or roughen surfaces on which materials are to be placed prior to placing any material. Place materials in approximately horizontal layers no more than 12 inches thick. Compact each layer by operating hauling and spreading equipment over the full width of each layer.

E. Repair any damage to existing aggregate or pavement surfaces.

T-834 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE MAINTENANCE (10/07)

834.01 Description

This work consists of cleaning and reconditioning culverts and other drainage structures.

834.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Clean drainage structures, inlet structures, culverts, catch basins, and outlet channels specified in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. Clean catch basins by removing the material within the area SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

B. Clean the transition from the ditch line to the catch basin a distance of 10 feet from the catch basin. Clean outlet channels and lead-off ditches a distance of 6 feet. Remove and place debris and vegetation so as to not enter the channel or ditch, or obstruct traffic. Haul debris and vegetation to a designated disposal area in accordance with Section T-832.

C. Hydraulic flushing of drainage structures is not allowed unless provided for in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

D. Cleaning and reconditioning are limited to the first 3 feet of inlet and outlet, determined along the top of the structure. Recondition culvert inlet and outlet by field methods such as jacking out or cutting away damaged metal which obstructs flow. Treat cut edges with a zinc rich coating, in accordance with AASHTO M 36M and ASTM A 849.

E. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Contracting Officer invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices
To be filled in by local FS invasive plant specialist, if applicable.

T-835 ROADWAY DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE (05/07)

835.01 Description

This work consists of providing post haul drainage on roads.

835.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Drainage

1. Upon completion of work, shape the roadway to provide for the removal of surface water. The roadway need not be passable to vehicles. Repair and reinstall water bars, barriers or berms existing prior to the Purchaser's operation. Areas where water is ponded by existing centerline profile sags in through cuts may be left untreated.

2. Continuous blade shaping of the roadbed is not required under this specification.

3. Work to be done at staked locations shall be as indicated on the stake and/or stated in SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS:

4. Any of the following methods are acceptable for use at eroded or rutted locations:

Method A: Outsloping the roadbed at not less than ½ inch per yard of width.

Method B: Insloping the roadbed at not less than ½ inch per yard of width.

Method C: Water bar roadbed at locations staked on the ground and construct as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as included in SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

5. Drainage structures located in through fills and natural watercourses shall be fully functional without obstructions, including inlet and outlet channel within 20 feet of the structure.

6. Either clean culverts and other fabricated structures to provide drainage from road ditches and make the ditch functional or provide water bar(s) across the roadbed. Removed structures shall become Purchaser's property to be removed from National Forest System land. Remove and replace any purchaser-installed temporary drainage structures with a water bar.

B. Slides, Slumps and Slough

1. Slides and slough may be left in place, provided they do not potentially impound water or divert water from watercourses. As necessary, reshape the various surfaces to provide drainage.

2. Provide drainage to effectively decrease or eliminate the entry of surface water into slides, slumps, and roadbed surface cracks. Place berms, waterbars or ditches as needed to intercept and remove runoff water from the roadbed. Surface seal cracks by covering over with native soil materials to prevent additional water entry and compact with equipment tires.

C. Entrance Devices

Upon completion of work, replace entrance devices to effectively eliminate access by motorized vehicles having four (4) wheels and a width in excess of 50 inches.

D. Seeding

Seed and fertilize all disturbed areas in accordance with requirements set forth in Section T-841.

T-836 - MAINTENANCE FOR LIMITED USE (05/07)

836.01 Description

This work consists of making limited use roads passable for joint use by Purchaser and high clearance vehicles, and providing drainage from the traveled way and roadbed.

836.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Traveled Way

Purchaser may smooth or fill existing cross ditches and water bars and by agreement modify existing road junctions to enable vehicle access. Prior to beginning haul and resumption of haul after an extended stoppage:

1. Remove brush, fallen trees, rocks, and other debris from traveled way, including turnouts, turnarounds, and other locations that interfere with needed maintenance as follows:

a. No object extending over 4 inches above the road surface shall remain within the 12 feet usable traveled way and 10 feet turnout widths. Center the usable width on the roadbed or position away from the fill slope.

b. Cut and remove standing or down trees, logs, brush, and limbs from within the area described in 1 a. above. Remove encroaching limbs to a height of 14 feet above the traveled way surface. Scatter material not meeting utilization standards outside and below the roadbed on the fill side. Limb and remove timber which meets utilization standards or deck at agreed locations.

c. Place all removed materials away from drainages.

d. During use, maintain drainage structures, including dips, ditches and culverts in a useable condition.

2. Clean and recondition drainage facilities in accordance with: Section T-831 and T-834.

B. Slough and Slides

1. Slough and slides may be left in place, provided surface drainage is provided and at least 12 feet of width is available for vehicle passage.

2. Purchaser may reposition or ramp over slides and slough when the traveled way width is less than 12 feet providing the material is capable of supporting vehicles. Limit out slope to no more than six percent.

3. Reposition slough or slide materials on the roadbed which are not capable of supporting a vehicle to provide the 12 foot width. When directed by the Contracting Officer, slough or slide material will be removed under Section T-832.

C. Slumps and Washouts

1. Drain the roadbed immediately upgrade of slumps and longitudinal cracks to prevent water from entering slump area.

2. Slumps and longitudinal cracks at the edge of the roadbed shall not be considered a part of the usable width. Usable width may be reduced to 10 feet in the area of the slump.

3. Unless the Contractor Officer agrees to material being placed on slumps, ramp the slumps on both ends into undisturbed roadbed to provide at least 10 feet usable width. Use removed materials to guide vehicles to the ramp location or to aid in draining the area.

4. Washouts may be filled with suitable material.

D. Post haul

At the end of hauling or prior to entering into seasonal shutdowns or a period of extended inactivity:

1. Shape the traveled way and disturbed roadbed to provide functional drainage.

2. Reinstall removed cross ditches and water bars and provide any additional drainage structures necessary to offset changes caused through use and maintenance.

3. Leave roads useable for high clearance vehicles. Remove or reshape purchaser modifications at road junctions to leave the entrance as it was before use, or as agreed at the time of improvement.

T-839 MAINTENANCE FOR PROJECT USE (05/07)

839.01 Description

Work consists of providing minimum access required for Purchaser's Operations and associated Forest Service contract administration and preventing unacceptable resource or road damage.

839.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Purchaser is authorized to perform the following maintenance to provide vehicle passage and drainage:

1. Removing log, earth, and rock barriers and/or improving existing road junctions to enable vehicle access as mutually agreed.

2. Smoothing or filling existing cross ditches and water bars.

3. Installing Purchaser-furnished culverts or other temporary drainage structures for shallow stream crossings as approved by the Contracting Officer.

4. Removing brush, fallen trees, rocks, and other materials from the traveled way and other locations that interfere with needed maintenance:

   a. Place all removed materials away from drainages.

   b. Limb and remove timber which meets utilization standards or deck at locations approved by the Contracting Officer. Scatter other woodymaterials, including limbs, off of and below the roadbed without creating concentrations.

5. Clean and recondition drainage structures in accordance with Section T-831 and Section T-834.

6. Reposition or ramp over slough and slides to provide adequate width of traveled way material.

7. Provide traveled way drainage above slumps and seal cracks in slump area. Ramp the slumps on both ends into undisturbed roadbed to provide usable width unless otherwise ordered by the Contracting Officer.

B. During use, the traveled way shall not channel water along the road. Prior to seasonal periods of anticipated rains and runoff, perform the following work:

1. Shape the traveled way and roadbed to drain.

2. Reinstall removed cross ditches and water bars and provide any additional drainage structures necessary to offset changes through use and maintenance.

3. Perform work outlined in 839.02 A (5), (6), and (7).

4. During periods of non use, replace original barrier or provide and maintain standard MUTCD, Type 3, barricades unless alternate type barriers are approved by the Contracting Officer.

839.03 Post Haul Requirements

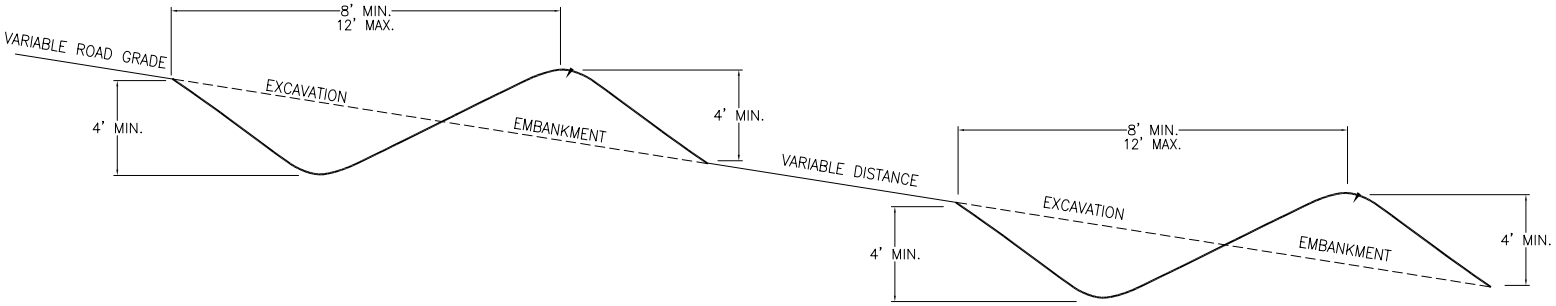
A. Upon completion of project use perform such work as needed to reasonably conform to the character of the existing road prior to Purchaser's maintenance for project use, unless otherwise provided in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS or the Road Listing. Work shall be in addition to requirements of 839.02 B and in accordance with 839.03 B and C.

B. Roads designated in the Road Listing to be blocked shall conform to the requirements of Section T-835. Unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, remove Purchaser-installed temporary structures from National Forest System land. Associated commercially-obtained materials shall remain the property of the Purchaser.

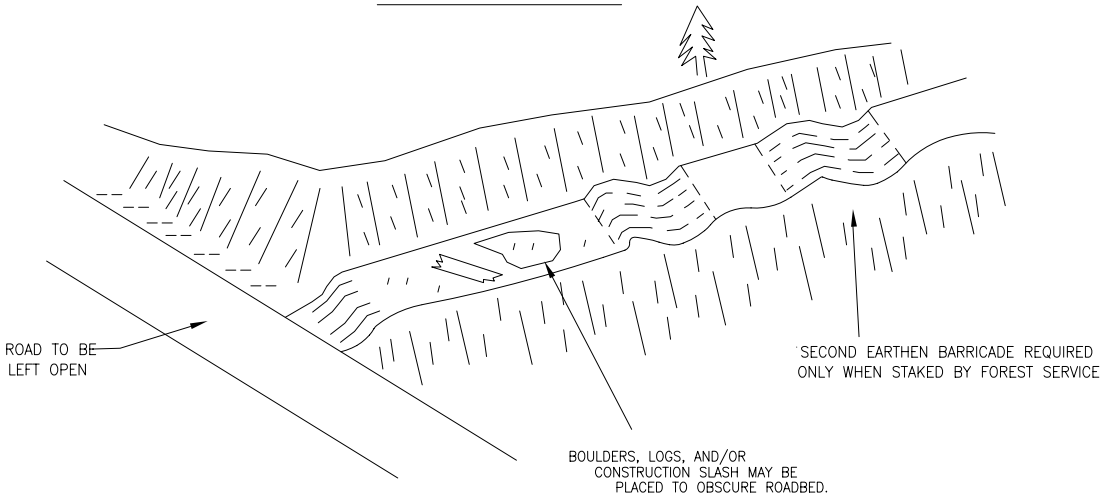
C. Remove or reshape Purchaser improvements at road junctions, as approved by the Contracting Officer at the time of improvement.

DRAWING #EB-1

EARTHEN BARRICADE DETAIL



PROFILE VIEW



METHOD OF INSTALLATION

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(1) ROAD BARRICADES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 200 FEET OF THE ROAD JUNCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

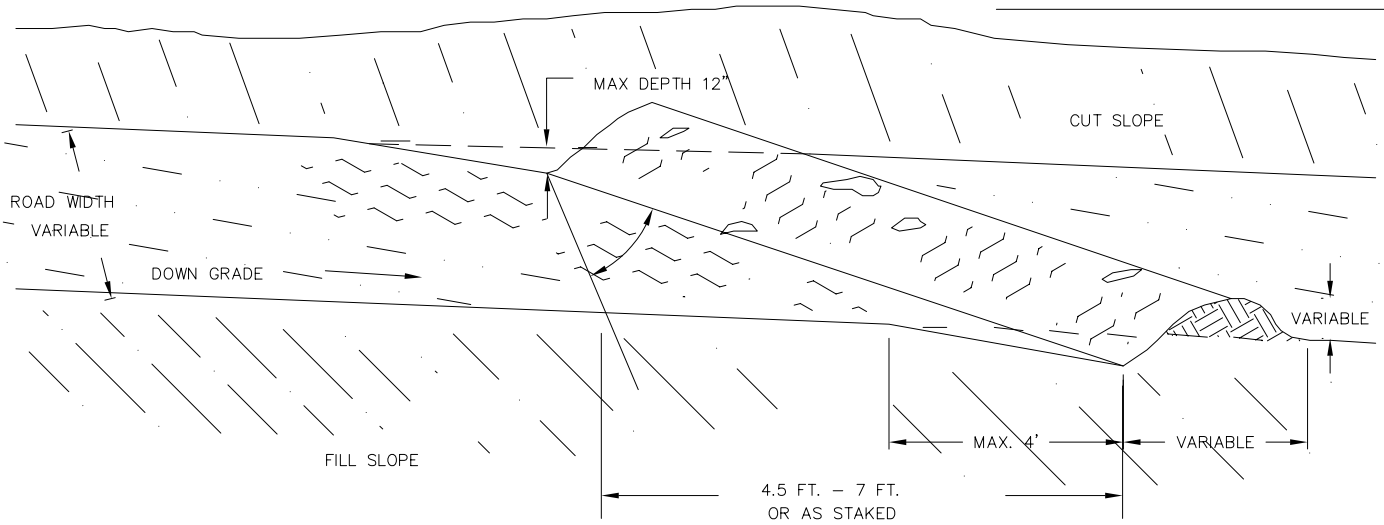
(2) DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

(3) BARRICADES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 48"–60" OPENING IN BERM TO ALLOW PASSAGE OF ATVs.

DRAWING #WB-12

WATER BAR DETAIL

NO SCALE



NOTES

1. ALL WATER BARS SHALL BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE ROADBED AND CUT SLOPE AND RUN ACROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE ROADBED.
2. ALL WATER BARS SHALL HAVE FREE FLOWING OUTLETS.
3. WHEN STAKES ARE USED, THEY SHALL DESIGNATE THE OUTLET LOCATION.
4. UNLESS LOCATIONS ARE STAKED BY THE FOREST SERVICE, THE FOLLOWING TABLE SHALL BE USED AS A GUIDE.

DRAINAGE SPACING TABLE

SPACING ALONG Ô(BASED ON SOIL EROSION GROUP 3)

DOWN GRADE (IN %)	UNSURFACED (IN SMU*)	1 /SURFACED (IN SMU*)	2 / SURFACED/UNSURFACED (OUTSIDE SMU*)
2	105 FT.	160 FT.	USE ENGINEERING SPACING GUIDE (BUT IN NO PLACE MORE THAN 500 FT. ALONG ô), OR AS STAKED BY THE FOREST SERVICE
4	90 FT.	140 FT.	
6	80 FT.	125 FT.	
8	75 FT.	115 FT.	
10	65 FT.	100 FT.	
12	55 FT.	85 FT.	
14	45 FT.	70 FT.	
16	35 FT.	55 FT.	
18	30 FT.	45 FT.	
>20	30 FT.	30 FT.	

1 /PIT RUN OR GRID ROLLED > 25% FINES

2 /CRUSHED ROCK, PIT RUN, OR GRID ROLLED W/ < 25% FINES

* SMU = STREAMSIDE MANAGEMENT UNIT:

SMU WIDTH

Class I through IV Streams — 150 Ft. each side for sideslopes < 30%
200 Ft. each side for sideslopes > 30%

SMU GUIDELINES

When a road is within 25 Ft. of a stream and parallels stream for more than 300 feet, decrease spacing by 25%.

Where a road is grading down towards a stream, locate the last cross-drain at about 10-30 Ft. from stream (depending upon filtering capability at the outlet); place the next cross-drain upgrade at 75% of the spacing guide value.

If road has drainage ditch, extend cross-drains to intercept the runoff.

T-854 – TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF DANGER TREES (04/10)

854.01 Description

This work consists of felling and disposal of designated live or dead danger trees sufficiently tall to reach roads used by the Purchaser. Any removal of logs is subject to prior agreement between the Contractor Officer and the Purchaser.

854.02 Requirements

A. Designation of danger trees.

Danger trees to be felled will be designated in advance by the Contracting Officer. Trees to be removed will be Marked.

B. Falling, bucking and treatment for disposal.

Use controlled felling to ensure the direction of fall and prevent damage to property, structures, roadway, residual trees, and traffic. Stump heights, measured on the side adjacent to the highest ground, must not exceed 12 inches or 1/3 of the stump diameter, whichever is greater. Higher stump heights are permitted when necessary for safety.

Felled snags and trees, which are not Marked for removal, will be left in a stable condition such that they will not roll or slide. Position logs away from standing trees so they will not roll, are not on top of one another, and are located out of roadway and drainage structures.

Fell, limb and, remove trees, which are Marked for removal, that equal or exceed the utilization standards as listed in the Timber Sale contract or SUPPLEMENTATAL SPECIFICATIONS. Dispose of merchantable timber designated for removal in accordance with B/BT2.32 Construction Clearing, of the Timber Sale Contract, or as described in SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

C. Slash treatment.

Within the roadway, remove limbs, chunks, and debris in excess of 12 inches in length and 3 inches in diameter, and concentrations that may plug ditches or culverts, and water courses.

Dispose of slash by scattering outside the roadway limits without damaging trees, or improvements.

Large accumulations of slash may be ordered hauled under T-832.

Bear STWD

Road Reconstruction

Cowlitz Valley Ranger District

Gifford Pinchot National Forest

B.1- Schedule of Items: pages 1-1

B.2- Project Drawings: Sheets 1-9

B.3- Forest Service Supplemental Specifications: pages 1-57

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Schedule of Items

Pay Item	Description	Pay Unit	Method of Measurement	Units	Unit Cost	Total Cost
30326	Road Reconditioning (Single Lane Aggregate, includes shoulder/ ditch reconditioning, and compaction), compaction method A	Mile	AQ	1.11	$1,756.00	$1,949.00
20411	Embankment construction, compaction method C, finishing method A	CY	CQ	20	$22.00	$440.00
32211	Aggregate surface course, grading F, compaction method A	CY	CQ	1335	$41.00	$54,735.00
60201	24 inch pipe culvert	Foot	AQ	40	$41.00	$1,640.00
60708	Cleaning culverts in place	Each	AQ	4	$159.00	$636.00
					TOTAL =	$59,400.00

NOTES:

1) Road construction equipment operating in known areas of noxious weed infestations shall be cleaned prior to leaving the area. Cleaning of this equipment is an indirect cost of all work and willnot be compensated as a separate pay item.

2) Mobilization is an indirect cost of all work and will not be compensated as a separate pay item.

3) Devolping water supply and watering is incidental to items 30326 and 32211 when needed. Water sources are to be designated and approved by the ER prior to use.

Contract Name: Bear STWD
Attachment B.2

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE - REGION SIX
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST
COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT

DRAWINGS FOR PROPOSED

Bear Stewardship Reconstruction

DESIGNED BY: BRET CONANT
Digitally signed by BRET CONANT
DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=Department of Agriculture, cn=BRET CONANT, 0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1=1200100 1342881
Date: 2016.05.13 13:19:24 -07'00'

DESIGNER, BRET CONANT DATE

RECOMMENDED BY:
SARAH ROCKEY
Digitally signed by SARAH ROCKEY
DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=Department of Agriculture, cn=SARAH ROCKEY, 0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1=12001000172381
Date: 2016.05.13 13:53:35 -07'00'

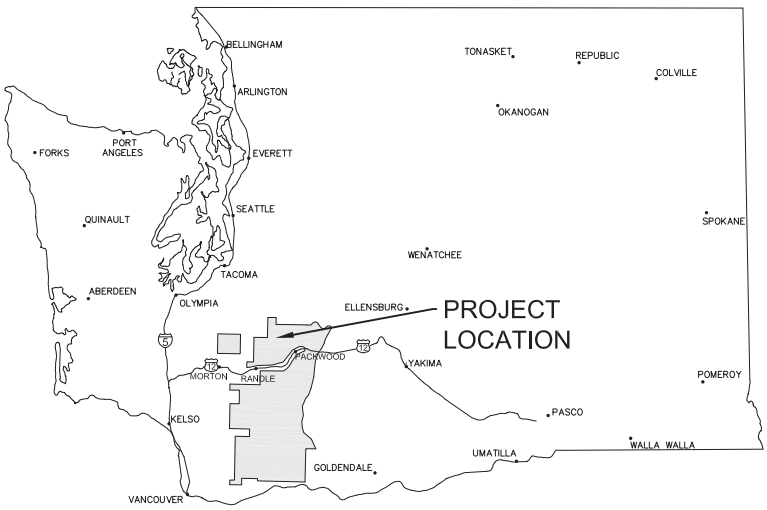
DISTRICT ENGINEER, SARAH ROCKEY DATE

RECOMMENDED BY:
JAMES ABBAS
Digitally signed by JAMES ABBAS
DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=Department of Agriculture, cn=JAMES ABBAS, 0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1=12001000132635
Date: 2016.05.16 18:30:58 -07'00'

DISTRICT RANGER, GAR ABBAS DATE

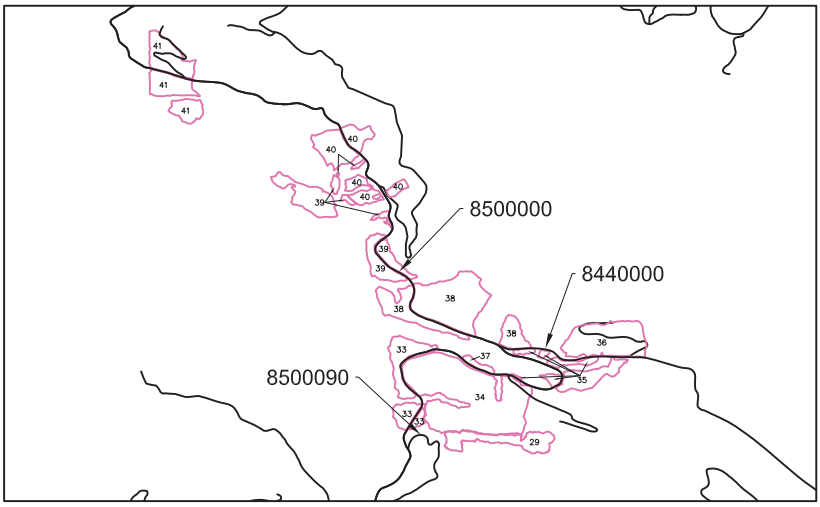
RECOMMENDED BY:
ELWOOD STARR
Digitally signed by ELWOOD STARR
DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=Department of Agriculture, cn=ELWOOD STARR, 0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1=12001000081956
Date: 2016.07.01 14:42:09 -07'00'

ASSISTANT FOREST ENGINEER, WOODY STARR DATE



LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE



SITE MAP

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET INDEX	
1	Title Sheet
2	EOQ/ DL
3	Work Description
4	Work Description
5	Work Description
6	Culvert Installation
7	Culvert Cleaning
8	Road Reconditioning
9	Grading and Surfacing

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT
Checked: S ROCKEY Date: 05/11/2016

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

TITLE SHEET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

20160510BearStewPlans.dwg Plotted: May 11, 2016 – 2:50pm By: bconant

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Estimate of Quantities

Pay Item	Description	Pay Unit	Method of Measurement	Units			Notes
			Road Number:	8440000	8500090	8500000	
			Project Length (miles):	0.75	0.2	1.32	
30326	Road Reconditioning (Single Lane Aggregate, includes shoulder/ ditch reconditioning, and compaction), compaction method A	Mile	AQ	0.75	0.2	0.16	Dispose of unsuitable material on fill slope, away from stream channels, or as designated by the ER.
20411	Embankment construction, compaction method C, finishing method A	CY	CQ	20	0	0	Unclassified borrow material, source desingnated on the ground by ER.
32211	Aggregate surface course, grading F, compaction method A	CY	CQ	880	235	220	Commercial source material meeting specifications.
60201	24 inch pipe culvert	Foot	AQ	0	40	0	Commercial source
60708	Cleaning culverts in place	Each	AQ	1	2	1	Dispose of excavated material on fill slope, away from stream channels, or as designated by the ER.

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Drainage Listing

LOCATION		CULVERTS (FT)				SKEW		BEDDING MATERIAL	FILL SLOPE PROTECTION		REMARKS
ROAD NO.	STATION or MILEPOST	METAL AND THICKNESS		24" Ø CMP		LEFT	RIGHT	CY	CLASS 5 RIP RAP (CY)		
		Fe	Al						INLET	OUTLET	
											Commercial source. Do not order culvert material until the ER has staked and accepted the final structure size, length, and alignment.
8500090											
	0.13	0.064"		40			15°	2			

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT
Checked: S ROCKEY Date: 5/11/2016

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

EOQ/ DL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Work Description

Road 8440000 - Toehead Gap
Termini MP 7.60 - MP 6.85
Length 0.75 miles

Station or Mile Post	Description	Pay Item	Notes
7.60	Junction of NFR 8500000. Begin reconditioning of single lane aggregate road, this includes shoulder, ditch reconditioning, and compaction with equipment.	30326	See sheets 2 and 8 for details.
7.60	Begin aggregate surface course placement, grading F, compaction method A.	32211	See sheets 2 and 9 for details.
6.93	Begin embankment construction of shoulder/ fill slope failure, compaction method C, finishing method A. Approximately 20 CY of unclassified borrow material.	20411	See sheet 2 for details.
6.86	End road reconditioning.	N/A	None.
6.86	End aggregate surface course placement.	N/A	None.
6.85	Clean culvert inlet, outlet, barrel and catchbasin.	60708	None.
6.85	End reconstruction work.	N/A	None.

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Work Description

Road 8500090 - Unnamed
Termini MP 0.00 - MP 0.20
Length 0.20 miles

Station or Mile Post	Description	Pay Item	Notes
0.00	Junction of NFR 8500000. Begin reconditioning of single lane aggregate road, this includes shoulder, ditch reconditioning, and compaction with equipment.	30326	See sheets 2 and 8 for details.
0.00	Begin aggregate surface course placement, grading F, compaction method A.	32211	See sheets 2 and 9 for details.
0.04	Clean culvert inlet, outlet, barrel and catchbasin.	60708	See sheets 2 and 7 for details.
0.13	24 inch x 40 foot pipe culvert.	60201	See sheets 2 and 6 for details.
0.17	Clean culvert inlet, outlet, barrel and catchbasin.	60708	See sheets 2 and 7 for details.
0.20	End road reconditioning.	N/A	None.
0.20	End aggregate surface course placement.	N/A	None.
0.20	End reconstruction work.	N/A	None.

BEAR STEWARDSHIP
Work Description

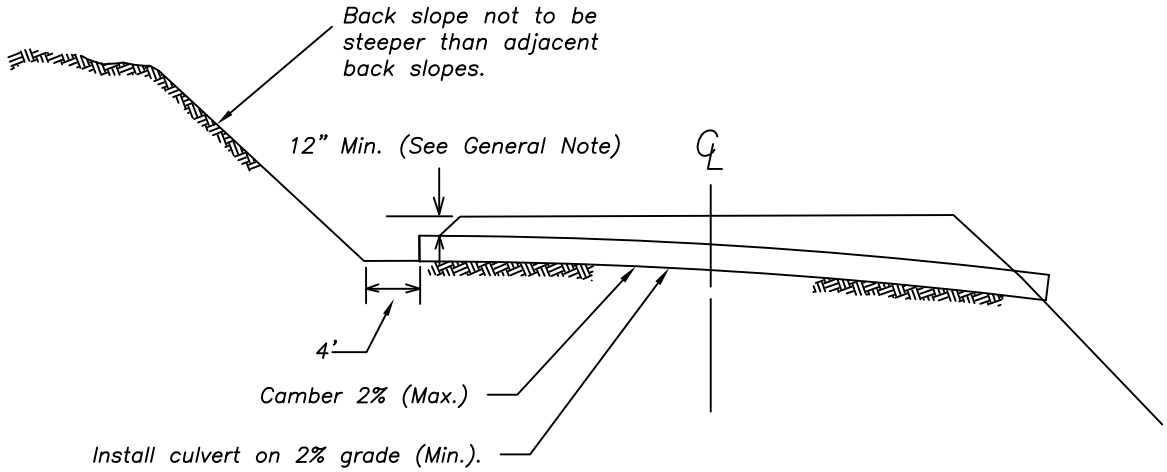
Road 8500000 - Catt
Termini MP 5.34 - MP 6.66
Length 1.32 miles

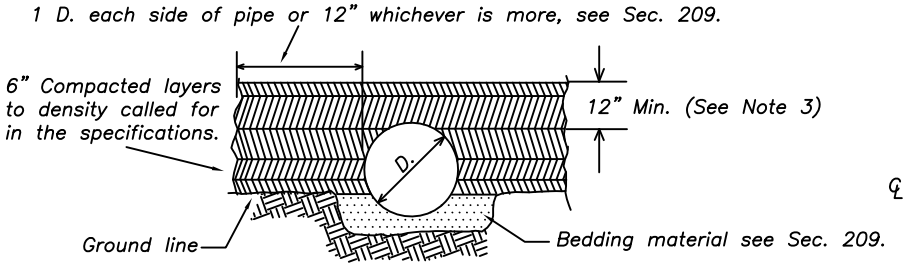
Station or Mile Post	Description	Pay Item	Notes
5.34	Clean culvert inlet, outlet, barrel and catchbasin.	60708	See sheets 2 and 7 for details.
6.50	Begin reconditioning of single lane aggregate road, this includes shoulder, ditch reconditioning, and compaction with equipment.	30326	See sheets 2 and 8 for details.
6.50	Begin aggregate surface course placement, grading F, compaction method A.	32211	See sheets 2 and 9 for details.
6.66	End road reconditioning.	N/A	None.
6.66	End aggregate surface course placement.	N/A	None.
6.66	End reconstruction work.	N/A	None.

Contract Name: Bear STWD
Attachment B.2

TYPICAL INSTALLATION IN SIDEHILL SECTION

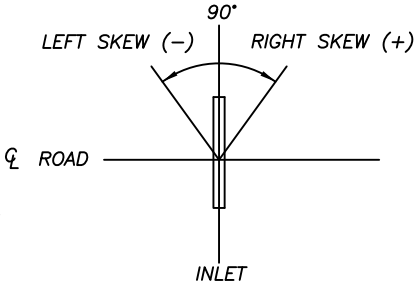
not to scale





TYPICAL BACKFILL DETAIL

not to scale

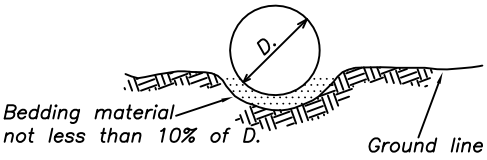


PIPE SKEW DIAGRAM

not to scale

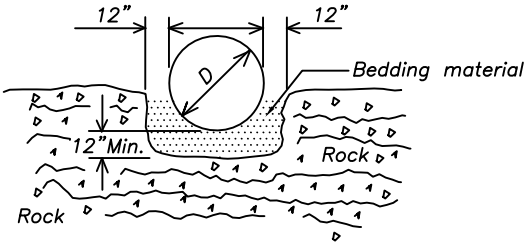
BEDDING DETAILS

not to scale



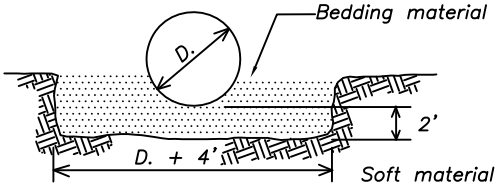
TYPICAL BEDDING DETAIL

not to scale



ROCK FOUNDATION

not to scale



YIELDING FOUNDATION

not to scale

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL PIPES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 12" OF COVER BETWEEN SUBGRADE AND TOP OF PIPE, MEASURED VERTICALLY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAINAGE LISTING.
2. BEDDING SHALL BE SUITABLE MATERIAL, UNIFORMLY COMPACTED AND SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.
3. EMBANKMENT MORE THAN 1 FOOT ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED IN SEC. 209.
4. INVERT OF CULVERT SHALL EXTEND 1.5' BEYOND TOE OF FILL ON THE OUTLET END.
5. WASTE UNUSED EXCAVATED MATERIAL ON FILL SLOPE.

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

SHEET 6 of 9

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

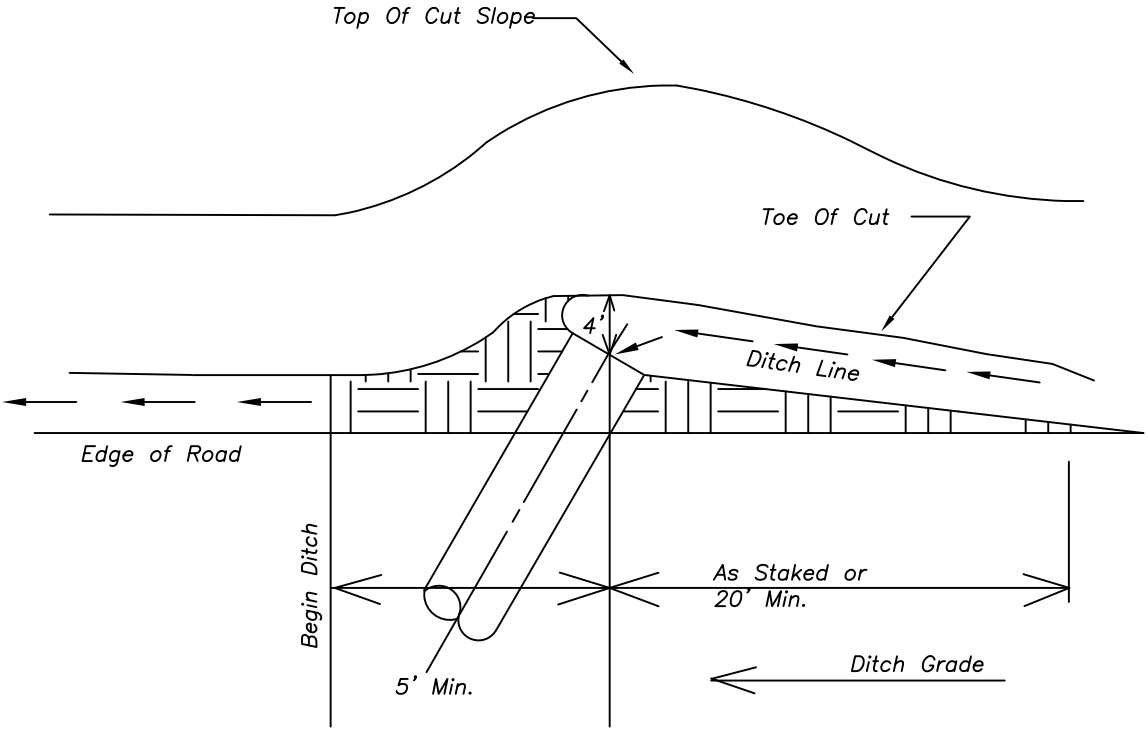
TYPICAL CULVERT INSTALLATION

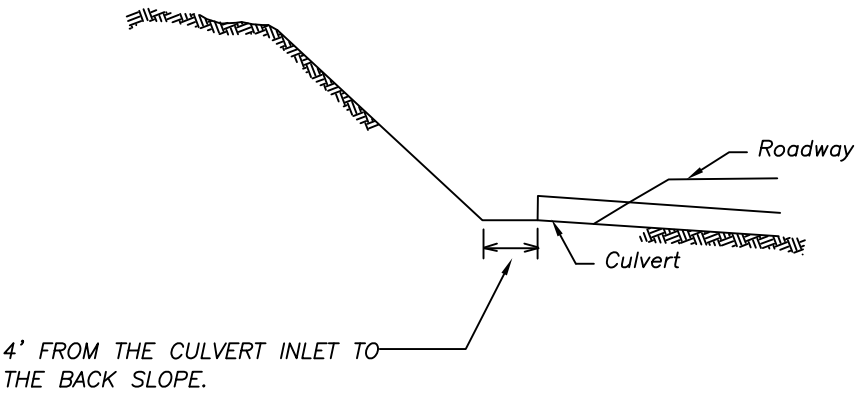
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT Date: 5/11/2016
Checked: S ROCKEY

TYPICAL CULVERT CLEANING

not to scale





GENERAL NOTES:

1. CLEAN CULVERTS IN PLACE, IF APPROVED, ALL OR PART OF THE PIPE MAY BE REMOVED, CLEANED AND RE-LAID.
2. WASTE ALL UNSUITABLE OR EXCESS MATERIAL ON FILL SLOPE AT LEAST 100 FEET AWAY FROM STREAM CHANNELS.

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

SHEET 7 of 9

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

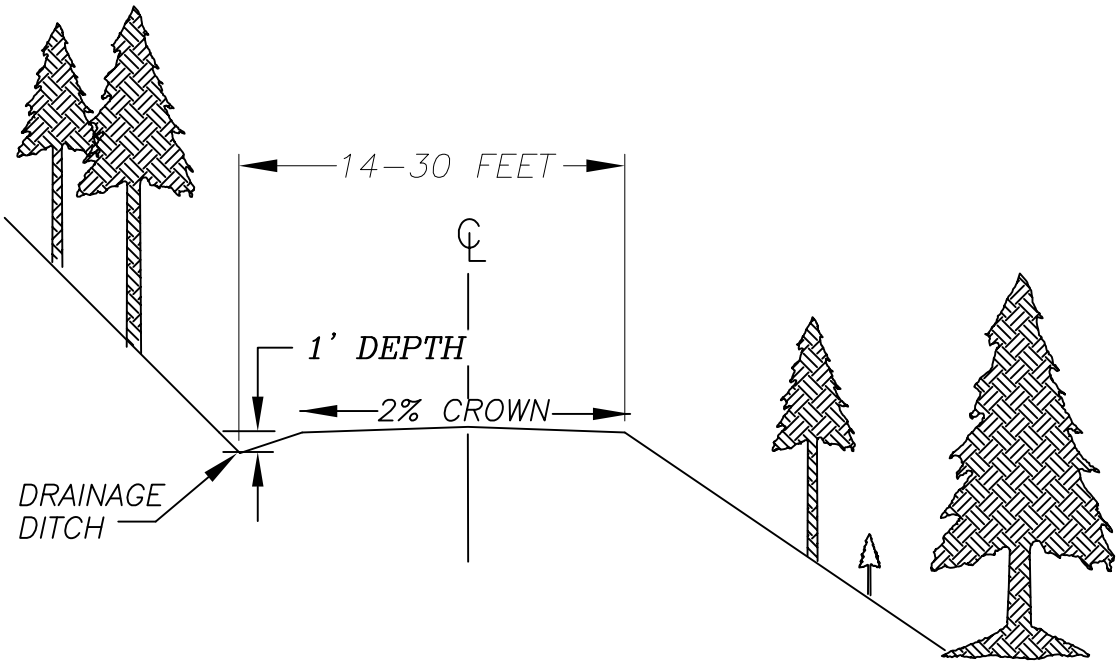
TYPICAL CULVERT CLEANING

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT
Checked: S ROCKEY Date: 5/11/2016

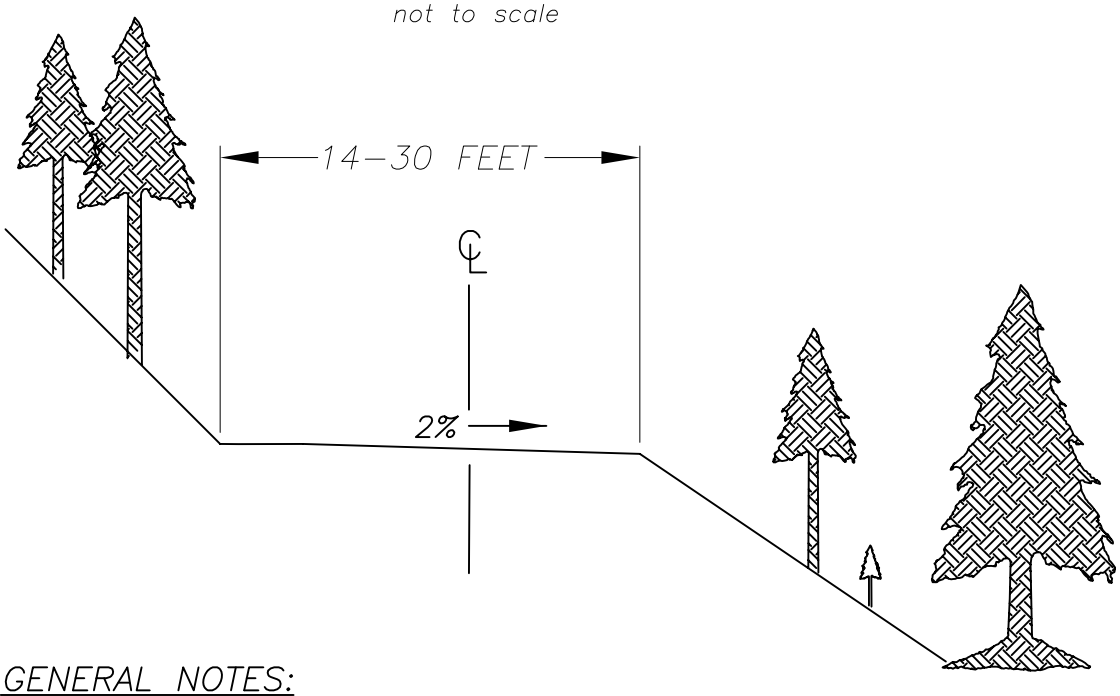
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION CROWN W/ DITCH

not to scale



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OUTSLOPED

not to scale



GENERAL NOTES:

1. ROAD SUBGRADE WIDTHS, INCLUDING THE DITCHLINE AND SHOULDERS VARY FROM 14 TO 30 FEET.
2. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE ON CROWNED OR OUTSLOPED ROAD SECTIONS.
2. REMOVE ALL ORGANIC, DELETERIOUS, OR OVERSIZED MATERIAL.
3. SCARIFY ROADBED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 INCHES, REMOVE ALL SURFACE IRREGULARITIES, AND SHAPE TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM SURFACE.
5. WASTE ALL UNSUITABLE OR EXCESS MATERIAL ON FILL SLOPE AT LEAST 100 FEET AWAY FROM STREAM CHANNELS.

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

SHEET 8 of 9

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

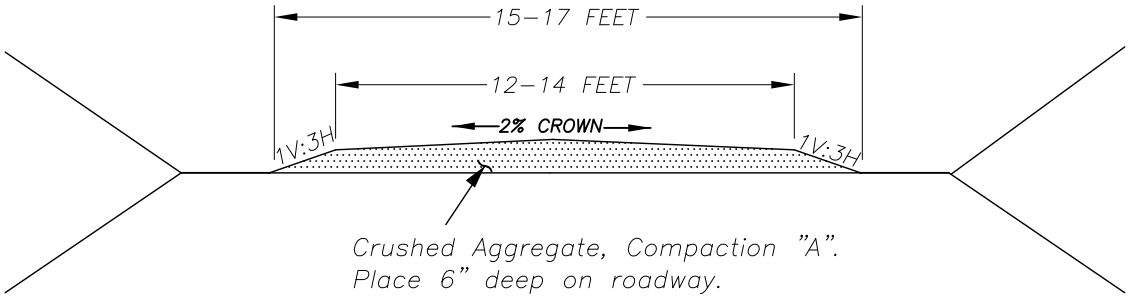
ROAD RECONDITIONING

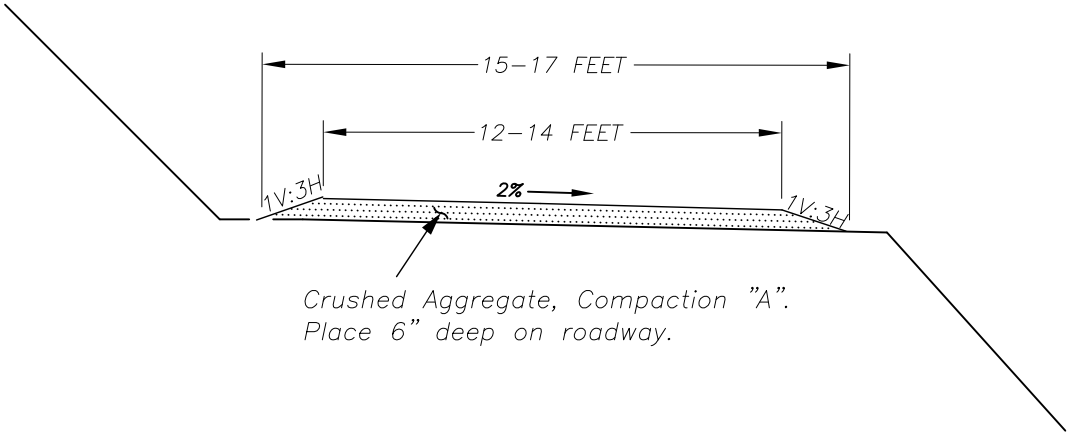
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT
Checked: S ROCKEY Date: 5/11/2016

TYPICAL GRADING AND SURFACING DETAIL

not to scale





GENERAL NOTES:

1. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE ON CROWNED OR OUTSLOPED ROAD SECTIONS.
2. FINISHED AGGREGATE SURFACE WIDTH VARIES BY LOCATION.
3. FINISHED SURFACE WIDTH SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12 FEET, OR GREATER THAN 14 FEET.

APPROVED:

FOREST ENGINEER DATE

SHEET 9 of 9

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION (R-6)
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

COWLITZ VALLEY RANGER DISTRICT
BEAR STEWARDSHIP RECONSTRUCTION

TYPICAL GRADING AND SURFACING

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

Forest: GIFFORD-PINCHOT
Location: COWLITZ-VALLEY-RANGER-STATION
Designed: B CONANT Drawn: B CONANT
Checked: S ROCKEY Date: 5/11/2016

Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....
Preface .....
101 - Terms, Format, and Definitions .....
101.01 Meaning of Terms .....
101.01 Meaning of Terms .....
101.03 Abbreviations. .....
101.04 Definitions .....
101.04 Definitions .....
102 - Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract .....
102 Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract .....
103 - Scope of Work .....
Deletions .....
104 - Control of Work .....
Deletions .....
104.03 .....
104.06 Use of Roads by Contractor .....
105 - Control of Material .....
105.02 Material Sources. .....
105.02(a) Government-provided sources. .....
105.02 Material Sources. .....
105.02(a) Contractor-provided sources. .....
105.05 Use of Material Found in the Work. .....
106 - Acceptance of Work .....
106.01 Conformity with Contract Requirements. .....
106.07 Delete .....
107 - Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public .....
107.05 Responsibility for Damage Claims. .....
107.06 Contractor's Responsibility for Work. .....
107.08 Sanitation, Health, and Safety .....
107.09 Legal Relationship of the Parties. .....

107.10 Environmental Protection. .....
108 - Prosecution and Progress.....
108 Delete. .....
109 - Measurement and Payment.....
109 Deletions .....
109.02 Measurement Terms and Definitions. .....
151 - Mobilization.....
155 - Schedules for Construction Contracts .....
155 Delete. .....
170 - Develop Water Supply and Watering.....
204 - Excavation and Embankment .....
204.06 Roadway Excavation. .....
204.09 Preparing Foundation for Embankment Construction. .....
204.10 Embankment Construction.....
204.11 Compaction. .....
204.13 Sloping, Shaping, and Finishing. .....
Table 204-2 Construction tolerances. .....
204.13 Sloping, Shaping, and Finishing. .....
204.14 Disposal of Unsuitable or Excess Material. .....
209 - Structure Excavation and Backfill.....
209.10 Backfill. .....
209.11 Compacting. .....
Table 209-1 Sampling and Testing Requirements.....
303 - Road Reconditioning .....
303.01 Work. .....
303.06 Aggregate Surface Reconditioning. .....
303.06 Asphalt and Aggregate Surface Reconditioning. .....
303.07 Roadway Reconditioning. .....
303.10 Measurement.....
322 - Minor Aggregate Courses.....
602 - Culverts and Drains .....
602.03 General. .....

607 - Cleaning, Reconditioning, and Repairing Existing Drainage Structures .....
607.04 Cleaning Culverts in Place. .....
703 - Aggregate.....
703.05 Subbase, Base, Surface Course, and Screened Aggregate. .....
Table 703-2 Correction .....
Table 703-2 Correction .....
Table 703-7 Target Value Ranges .....
703.10(e) Flakiness Index. .....
703.10(i) Adherent Coating. .....
718 - Traffic Signing and Marking Material.....
718.05 Aluminum Panels.....

Preface

Preface_wo_03_15_2004_m

Delete all but the first paragraph and add the following:

The Forest Service, US Department of Agriculture has adopted FP-03 for construction of National Forest System Roads.

101 - Terms, Format, and Definitions

101.00_nat_us_07_25_2005

101.01_nat_us_01_22_2009

101.01 Meaning of Terms

Delete all references to the TAR (Transportation Acquisition Regulations) in the specifications.

101.01_nat_us_01_22_2009

101.01 Meaning of Terms

Delete all references to the FAR (Federal Acquisition Regulations) in the specifications.

101.03_nat_us_06_16_2006

101.03 Abbreviations.

Add the following to (a) Acronyms:

AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau

.

Add the following to (b) SI symbols:

mp	Milepost
ppm	Part Per Million

101.04_nat_us_03_29_2007

101.04 Definitions.

Delete the following definitions and substitute the following:

Bid Schedule--The Schedule of Items.

Bridge--No definition.

Contractor--The individual or legal entity contracting with the Government for performance of prescribed work. In a timber sale contract, the contractor is the "purchaser".

Culvert--No definition.

Right-of-Way--A general term denoting (1) the privilege to pass over land in some particular line (including easement, lease, permit, or license to occupy, use, or traverse public or private lands), or (2) Real property necessary for the project, including roadway, buffer areas, access, and drainage areas.

Add the following:

Adjustment in Contract Price--"Equitable adjustment," as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "construction cost adjustment," as used in the Timber Sale Contract, as applicable.

Change--"Change" means "change order" as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "design change" as used in the Timber Sale Contract.

Design Quantity--"Design quantity" is a Forest Service method of measurement from the FS-96 *Forest Service Specifications for the Construction of Roads and Bridges.* Under these FP specifications this term is replaced by the term "Contract Quantities".

Forest Service--The United States of America, acting through the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Neat Line--A line defining the proposed or specified limits of an excavation or structure.

Pioneer Road--Temporary construction access built along the route of the project.

Purchaser--The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Government under the terms of a Timber Sale Contract and acting independently or through agents, employees, or subcontractors.

Protected Streamcourse--A drainage shown on the plans or timber sale area map that requires designated mitigation measures.

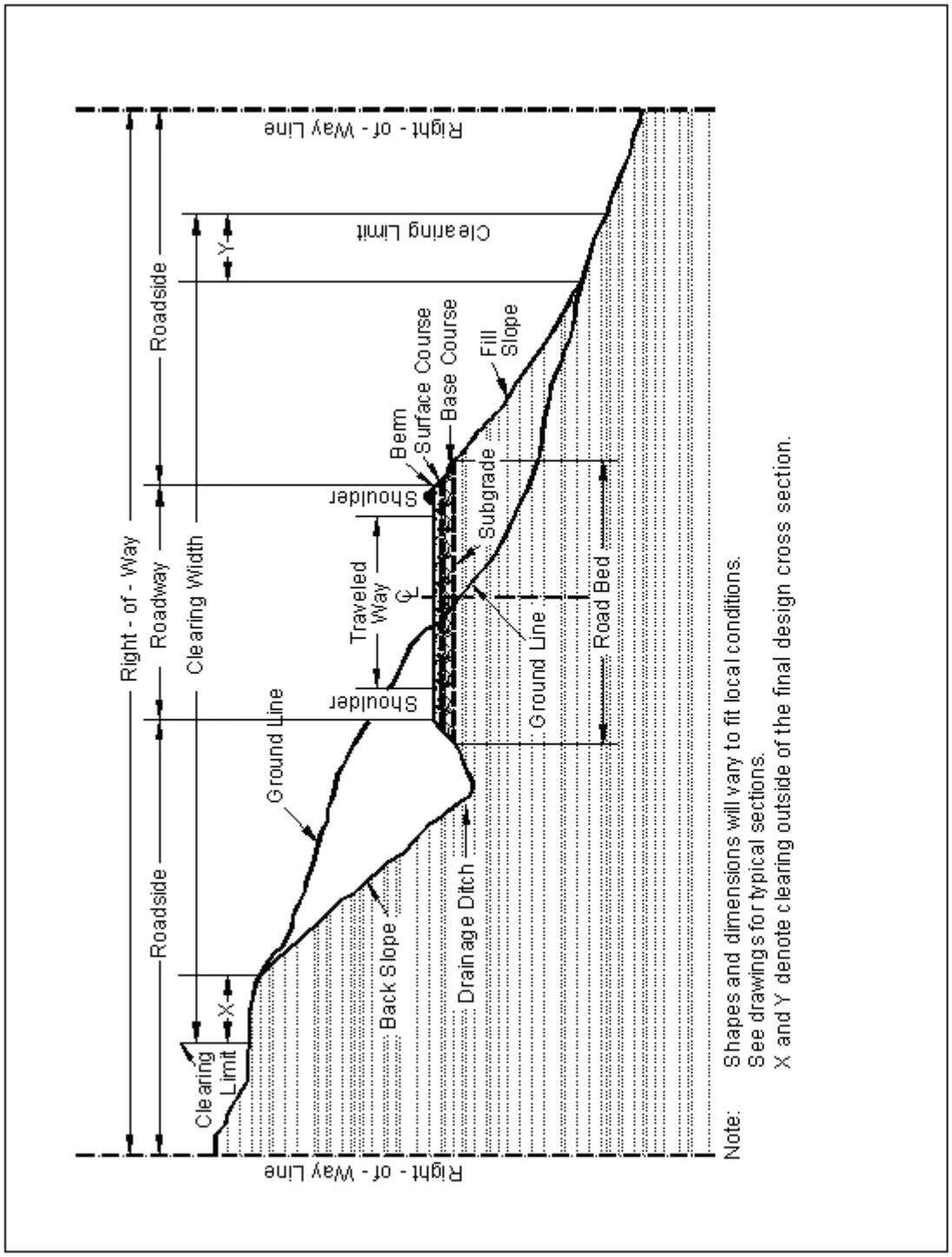
Road Order--An order affecting and controlling traffic on roads under Forest Service jurisdiction. Road Orders are issued by a designated Forest Officer under the authorities of 36 CFR, part 260.

Schedule of Items--A schedule in the contract that contains a listing and description of construction items, quantities, units of measure, unit price, and amount.

Utilization Standards--The minimum size and percent soundness of trees described in the specifications to determine merchantable timber.

Add Figure 101-1—Illustration of road structure terms:

Figure 101-1—Illustration of road structure terms.



101.04_nat_us_11_06_2007

101.04 Definitions.

Delete the following definitions:

Contract Modification

Day

Notice to Proceed

Solicitation

102 - Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract

102.00_nat_us_02_16_2005

102 Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract

Delete Section 102 in its entirety.

103 - Scope of Work

103.00_nat_us_02_16_2005

Deletions

Delete all but subsection 103.01 Intent of Contract.

104 - Control of Work

104.00_nat_us_06_16_2006

Deletions

Delete Sections 104.01, 104.02, and 104.04.

104.03_nat_us_02_22_2005

104.03 Drawings and Specifications

Delete subsection 104.03

104.03_nat_us_01_22_2009

104.03 Specifications and Drawings.

Delete 104.03.

104.06_nat_us_02_17_2005

Add the following subsection:

104.06 Use of Roads by Contractor

The Contractor is authorized to use roads under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service for all activities necessary to complete this contract, subject to the limitations and authorizations designated in the Road Order(s) or described in the contract, when such use will not damage the roads or national forest resources, and when traffic can be accommodated safely.

105 - Control of Material

105.02_nat_us_01_18_2007

105.02 Material Sources.

105.02(a) Government-provided sources.

Add the following:

Comply with the requirements of 30 CFR 56, subparts B and H. Use all suitable material for aggregate regardless of size unless otherwise designated. When required, re-establish vegetation in disturbed areas according to section 625.

105.02_nat_us_03_08_2007

105.02 Material Sources.

105.02(a) Contractor-provided sources.

Add the following:

All material (e.g., soil, gravel, sand, borrow, aggregate, etc.) transported onto National Forest System land or incorporated into the work will be weed-free. The Contracting Officer may request written documentation of methods used to determine the weed-free status of any and all materials furnished by the contractor. Contractor-provided expertise and methods to establish weed-free status must be appropriate for the weeds of concern in the local area. The following applies to this contract:

***OPTION 1:* LIST PROJECT-SPECIFIC WEEDS OR APPROPRIATE WEED LIST. YOU MAY INCLUDE ACCEPTABLE METHODS TO ESTABLISH "WEED-FREE" AS APPLICABLE TO YOUR PROJECT. DO THIS IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR UNIT WEED SPECIALIST.**

Weeds specific to this project:

Weeds & methods specific to this project:

Weed species or applicable weed list	Method

<u>OPTION 2:</u> REPLACE CONTRACTOR-DOCUMENTED DETERMINATION WITH FOREST SERVICE APPROVAL OF SOURCES BASED ON INSPECTIONBY A FS WEED SPECIALIST – MAKE SURE THIS IS COORDINATED WITH YOUR UNIT WEED SPECIALISTS. USE OF THIS OPTION COMMITS FOREST SERVICE RESOURCES.

A Forest Service weed specialist will inspect proposed sources to determine weed-free status. Provide the Contracting Officer written notification of proposed material sources _____ days prior to use. Written approval of the specific source will be provided to the contractor. If weed species are present in the proposed source, appropriate mitigation measures may allow conditional use of the source as required by the Contracting Officer.

105.05_nat_us_05_12_2004

105.05 Use of Material Found in the Work.

<u>Delete 105.05 (a) and (b) and the last sentence of the second paragraph and substitute the following:</u>

Materials produced or processed from Government lands in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract are the property of the Government. The Government is not obligated to make reimbursement for the cost of producing these materials.

106 - Acceptance of Work

106.01_nat_us_07_31_2007

106.01 Conformity with Contract Requirements.

Delete Subsection 106.01 and substitute the following:

References to standard test methods of AASHTO, ASTM, GSA, and other recognized standard authorities refer to the methods in effect on the date of solicitation for bids.

Perform all work to the lines, grades, cross-sections, dimensions, and processes or material requirements shown on the plans or specified in the contract.

Incorporate manufactured materials into the work according to the manufacturer's recommendations or to these specifications, whichever is more strict.

Plan dimensions and contract specification values are the values to be strived for and complied with as the design values from which any deviations are allowed. Perform work and provide material that is uniform in character and reasonably close to the prescribed value or within the specified tolerance range. The purpose of a tolerance range is to accommodate occasional minor variations from the median zone that are unavoidable for practical reasons.

When standard manufactured items are specified (such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduits, etc., that are identified by gauge, unit mass, section dimensions, etc.), the identification will be considered to be nominal masses or dimensions. Unless specific contract tolerances are noted, established manufacturing tolerances will be accepted.

The Government may inspect, sample, or test all work at any time before final acceptance of the project. When the Government tests work, copies of test reports are furnished to the Contractor upon request. Government tests may or may not be performed at the work site. If Contractor testing and inspection is verified by the Government, the Contractor's results may be used by the Government to evaluate work for acceptance. Do not rely on the availability of Government test results for process control.

Acceptable work conforming to the contract will be paid for at the contract unit bid price. Four methods of determining conformity and accepting work are described in Subsections 106.02 to 106.05 inclusive. The primary method of acceptance is specified in each Section of work. However, work may be rejected at any time it is found by any of the methods not to comply with the contract.

Remove and replace work that does not conform to the contract, or to prevailing industry standards where no specific contract requirements are noted, at no cost to the Government.

(a) Disputing Government test results. **If the accuracy of Government test results is disputed, promptly inform the CO. If the dispute is unresolved after reasonable steps are taken to resolve the dispute, further evaluation may be obtained by written**

request. Include a narrative describing the dispute and a proposed resolution protocol that addresses the following:

(1) Sampling method;

(2) Number of samples;
(3) Sample transport;
(4) Test procedures;
(5) Testing laboratories;
(6) Reporting;
(7) Estimated time and costs; and
(8) Validation process.

If the evaluation requires additional sampling or testing be performed, mutually agree with the Government on witnessing procedures and on sampling and testing by a third party laboratory. Use a third party laboratory accredited by the AASHTO accreditation program. Provide proof of the laboratory's accreditation for the test procedures to be used. Do not use the same laboratory that produced the disputed Government test results or that produced the test results used as a basis for the dispute.

The CO will review the proposed resolution protocol and may modify it before final approval and execution.

The Government will use the approved resolution protocol test results to determine the validity of the disputed testing. If the Government test results are validated, the Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with developing and performing the resolution protocol. If the Government test results are not validated, the Government will be responsible for all costs associated with developing and performing the resolution protocol. If the validity of the Government test results cannot be determined, the Contractor and Government will equally share all costs associated with developing and carrying out the resolution protocol.

(b) Alternatives to removing and replacing non-conforming work. As an alternative to removal and replacement, the Contractor may submit a written request to:

(1) Have the work accepted at a reduced price; or

(2) Be given permission to perform corrective measures to bring the work into conformity.

The request must contain supporting rationale and documentation. Include references or data justifying the proposal based on an evaluation of test results, effect on service life, value of

material or work, quality, aesthetics, and other tangible engineering basis. The CO will determine disposition of the nonconforming work.

106.07_nat_us_05_11_2004

106.07 Delete

Delete subsection 106.07.

107 - Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public

107.05_nat_us_05_11_2004

107.05 Responsibility for Damage Claims.

Delete the entire subsection.

107.06_nat_us_06_16_2006

107.06 Contractor's Responsibility for Work.

Delete the following from the first paragraph.

"except as provided in Subsection 106.07".

107.08_nat_us_03_29_2005

107.08 Sanitation, Health, and Safety

Delete the entire subsection.

107.09_nat_us_06_16_2006

107.09 Legal Relationship of the Parties.

Delete the entire subsection.

107.10_nat_us_06_16_2006

107.10 Environmental Protection.

Add the following:

Design and locate equipment repair shops, stationary refueling sites, or other facilities to minimize the potential and impacts of hazardous material spills on Government land.

Before beginning any work, submit a Hazardous Spill Plan. List actions to be taken in the event of a spill. Incorporate preventive measures to be taken, such as the location of mobile refueling facilities, storage and handling of hazardous materials, and similar information. Immediately notify the CO of all hazardous material spills. Provide a written narrative report form no later than 24 hours after the initial report and include the following:

- Description of the item spilled (including identity, quantity, manifest number, and other identifying information).
- Whether amount spilled is EPA or state reportable, and if so whether it was reported, and to whom.
- Exact time and location of spill including a description of the area involved.

- Containment procedures.
- Summary of any communications the Contractor had with news media, Federal, state and local regulatory agencies and officials, or Forest Service officials.
- Description of clean-up procedures employed or to be employed at the site including final disposition and disposal location of spill residue.

When available provide copies of all spill related clean up and closure documentation and correspondence from regulatory agencies.

The Contractor is solely responsible for all spills or leaks that occur during the performance of this contract. Clean up spills or leaks to the satisfaction of the CO and in a manner that complies with Federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

108 - Prosecution and Progress

108.00_nat_us_02_16_2005

108 Delete.

Delete Section 108 in its entirety.

109 - Measurement and Payment

109.00_nat_us_02_17_2005

109 Deletions

Delete the following entire subsections:

109.06 Pricing of Adjustments.

109.07 Eliminated Work.

109.08 Progress Payments.

109.09 Final Payment.

109.02_nat_us_06_16_2006

109.02 Measurement Terms and Definitions.

(b) Contract quantity.

Add the following:

Contract quantities will be adjusted only when there are errors in the original design of 15% or more.

Change the following:

"(b) Cubic yard" to "(c) Cubic yard".

Add the following definition:

(p) Thousand Board Feet (Mbf). 1,000 board feet based on nominal widths, thickness, and extreme usable length of each piece of lumber or timber actually incorporated in the job. For glued laminated timber, 1,000 board feet based on actual width, thickness, and length of each piece actually incorporated in the job.

151 - Mobilization

151.03_nat_us_08_05_2005

151.03 Payment

Delete the entire subsection and add the following:

151.03 Payment

Mobilization is considered an indirect cost of this contract and will not be compensated as a separate work item.

155 - Schedules for Construction Contracts

155.00_nat_us_05_11_2004

155 Delete.

Delete Section 155 in its entirety.

170 - Develop Water Supply and Watering

170.00_nat_us_03_30_2005

Description

170.01 This work consists of developing an acceptable water supply, furnishing, hauling, and applying water.

Materials

170.02 Conform to the following subsection.

Water	725.01.

Construction Requirements

170.03 Development of Supply & Access. Develop water supplies and access to the water supplies as required. Use designated water sources or other approved water sources. Before using non-designated water sources, obtain all necessary permissions, water rights, and permits.

170.04 Equipment. Provide mobile watering equipment with watertight tanks of known capacity. Provide for positive control of water application from the driver's position.

170.05 Application. Apply water uniformly without ponding or washing.

170.06 Acceptance. Developing water supplies and watering will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Measurement

170.07 Measure the Section 170 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02.

Payment

170.08 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement for the Section 170 pay items listed in the bid schedule. Payment will be full compensation for the work prescribed in this Section. See Subsection 109.05.

204 - Excavation and Embankment

204.00_nat_us_03_26_2009

Replace Section 204 in its entirety with the following:

Description

204.01 This work consists of excavating material and constructing embankments. This includes furnishing, hauling, stockpiling, placing, disposing, sloping, shaping, compacting, and finishing earthen and rocky material.

204.02 Definitions.

(a) Excavation. Excavation consists of the following:

(1) Roadway excavation. All material excavated from within the right-of-way or easement areas, except subexcavation covered in (2) below and structure excavation covered in Sections 208 and 209. Roadway excavation includes all material encountered regardless of its nature or characteristics.

(2) Subexcavation. Material excavated from below subgrade elevation in cut sections or from below the original groundline in embankment sections. Subexcavation does not include the work required by Subsections 204.05, 204.06(b), and 204.06(c).

(3) Borrow excavation. Material used for embankment construction that is obtained from outside the roadway prism. Borrow excavation includes unclassified borrow, select borrow, and select topping.

(b) Embankment construction. Embankment construction consists of placing and compacting roadway or borrow excavation. This work includes:

(1) Preparing foundation for embankment;
(2) Constructing roadway embankments;
(3) Benching for side-hill embankments;
(4) Constructing dikes, ramps, mounds, and berms; and
(5) Backfilling subexcavated areas, holes, pits, and other depressions.

(c) Conserved topsoil. Excavated material conserved from the roadway excavation and embankment foundation areas that is suitable for growth of grass, cover crops, or native vegetation.

(d) Waste. Excess and unsuitable roadway excavation and subexcavation that cannot be used.

Material

204.03 Conform to the following Subsections:

Backfill material	704.03
Select borrow	704.07
Select topping	704.08
Topping	704.05
Unclassified borrow	704.06
Water	725.01

Construction Requirements

204.04 Preparation for Roadway Excavation and Embankment Construction. Clear the area of vegetation and obstructions according to Sections 201 and 203.

204.05 Reserved.

204.06 Roadway Excavation. Excavate as follows:

(a) General. Do not disturb material and vegetation outside the construction limits. Incorporate only suitable material into embankments. Replace any shortage of suitable material caused by premature disposal of roadway excavation. Dispose of unsuitable or excess excavation material according to Subsection 204.14.

At the end of each day's operations, shape to drain and compact the work area to a uniform cross-section. Eliminate all ruts and low spots that could hold water.

Retrieve material deposited outside of the clearing limits as directed by the CO. Place unsuitable material in designated areas.

(b) Rock cuts. Blast rock according to Section 205. Excavate rock cuts to 6 inches below subgrade within the roadbed limits. Backfill to subgrade with topping or with other suitable material. Compact the material according to Subsection 204.11

(c) Earth cuts. Scarify earth cuts to 6 inches below subgrade within the roadbed limits. Compact the scarified material according to Subsection 204.11.

(d) Pioneer Roads. Road pioneering, slash disposal, and grubbing of stumps may proceed concurrently with excavation. Conduct excavation and placement operations so material to be treated under Section 201 will not be incorporated into the roadway unless specified in the slash treatment method. Maintain drainage during pioneering operations.

Remove snow and ice in advance of the work and deposit beyond the roadway limits in a manner that will not waste material or generate sediment. Do not incorporate snow and ice into embankments. Place snow or ice in a manner to prevent resource damage.

204.07 Subexcavation. Excavate material to the limits designated by the CO. Take cross-sections according to Section 152. Prevent unsuitable material from becoming mixed with the backfill. Dispose of unsuitable material according to Subsection 204.14. Backfill the subexcavation with topping, or other suitable material. Compact the material according to Subsection 204.11.

204.08 Borrow Excavation. Use all suitable roadway excavation in embankment construction. Do not use borrow excavation when it results in excess roadway excavation. Deduct excess borrow excavation from the appropriate borrow excavation quantity.

Obtain borrow source acceptance according to Subsection 105.02. Develop and restore borrow sources according to Subsection 105.03. Do not excavate beyond the established limits. When applicable, shape the borrow source to permit accurate measurements when excavation is complete.

204.09 Preparing Foundation for Embankment Construction. Prepare foundation for embankment construction as follows:

(a) Embankment less than 4 feet high over natural ground. When designated, remove topsoil and break up the ground surface to a minimum depth of 6 inches by plowing or scarifying. Compact the ground surface according to Subsection 204.11.

(b) Embankments over an existing asphalt, concrete, or gravel road surface. Scarify gravel roads to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Scarify or pulverize asphalt and concrete roads to 6 inches below the pavement. Reduce all particles to a maximum size of 6 inches and produce a uniform material. Compact the surface according to Subsection 204.11.

(c) Embankment across ground not capable of supporting equipment. Dump successive loads of embankment material in a uniformly distributed layer to construct the lower portion of the embankment. Limit the layer thickness to the minimum depth necessary to support the equipment.

(d) Embankment on an existing slope steeper than 1V:3H. Cut horizontal benches in the existing slope to a sufficient width to accommodate placement and compaction operations and equipment. Bench the slope as the embankment is placed and compacted in layers. Begin each bench at the intersection of the original ground and the vertical cut of the previous bench.

204.10 Embankment Construction. Incorporate only suitable roadway excavation material into the embankment. When the supply of suitable roadway excavation is exhausted, furnish unclassified borrow to complete the embankment. Obtain written approval before beginning construction of embankments over 6 feet high at subgrade centerline. Construct embankments as follows:

(a) General. At the end of each day's operations, shape to drain and compact the embankment surface to a uniform cross-section. Eliminate all ruts and low spots that could hold water.

During all stages of construction, route and distribute hauling and leveling equipment over the width and length of each layer of material.

Compact embankment side slopes flatter than 1V:1.75H with a tamping type roller or by walking with a dozer. For slopes 1V:1.75H or steeper, compact the slopes as construction of the embankment progresses.

Where placing embankment on one side of abutments, wing walls, piers, or culvert headwalls, compact the material using methods that prevent excessive pressure against the structure.

Where placing embankment material on both sides of a concrete wall or box structure, conduct operations so compacted embankment material is at the same elevation on both sides of the structure.

Where structural pilings are placed in embankment locations, limit the maximum particle size to 4 inches.

(b) Embankment within the roadway prism. Place embankment material in horizontal layers not exceeding 12 inches in compacted thickness. Incorporate oversize boulders or rock fragments into the 12-inch layers by reducing them in size or placing them individually as required by (c) below. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

Material composed predominately of boulders or rock fragments too large for 12-inch layers may be placed in layers up to 24 inches thick. Incorporate oversize boulders or rock fragments into the 24-inch layer by reducing them in size or placing them individually according to (c) below. Place sufficient earth and smaller rocks to fill the voids. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

(c) Individual rock fragments and boulders. Place individual rock fragments and boulders greater than 24 inches in diameter as follows:

(1) Reduce rock to less than 48 inches in the largest dimension.
(2) Distribute rock within the embankment to prevent nesting.
(3) Place layers of embankment material around each rock to a depth not greater than that permitted by (b) above. Fill all the voids between rocks.
(4) Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

(d) Embankment outside of roadway prism. Where placing embankment outside the staked roadway prism, place material in horizontal layers not exceeding 24 inches in compacted thickness. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11.

204.11 Compaction. Compact the embankment using one of the following methods as specified:

(a) <u>Compaction A.</u> Use AASHTO T 27 to determine the amount of material retained on a Number 4 sieve. If there is more than 80 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (1). If there is 50 to 80 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (2). If there is less than 50 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (3).

(1) Adjust the moisture content to a level suitable for compaction. Fill the interstices around rock with earth or other fine material as practical. Use compression-type rollers at speeds

less than 6feet per second and vibratory rollers at speeds less than 3 feet per second. Compact each layer of material full width with one of the following and until there is no visible evidence of further consolidation.

(a) Four roller passes of a vibratory roller having a minimum dynamic force of 40,000 pounds impact per vibration and a minimum frequency of 1000 vibrations per minute.
(b) Eight roller passes of a 20-ton compression-type roller.
(c) Eight roller passes of a vibratory roller having a minimum dynamic force of 30,000 pounds impact per vibration and a minimum frequency of 1000 vibrations per minute.

Increase the compactive effort for layers deeper than 12 inches as follows:

- For each additional 6 inches or fraction thereof, increase the number of roller passes in (a) above by four passes.
- For each additional 6 inches or fraction thereof, increase the number of roller passes in (b) and (c) above, by eight passes.

(2) Use AASHTO T 99 to determine the optimum moisture content of the portion of the material passing a No. 4 sieve. Multiply this number by the percentage of material passing a No. 4 sieve, and add 2 percent to determine the optimum moisture content of the material. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-1 through A-5 to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-6 and A-7 to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

Use compression-type rollers at speeds less than 6 feet per second and vibratory rollers at speeds less than 3 feet per second. Compact each layer of material full width according to (1) above.

(3) Classify the material according to AASHTO M 145. For material classified A-1 or A-2-4, determine the maximum density according to AASHTO T 180, method D. For other material classifications, determine the optimum moisture content and maximum density according to AASHTO T 99, method C.

Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-1 through A-5 to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-6 and A-7 to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

Use compression-type or vibratory rollers. Compact each layer of material full width to at least 95 percent of the maximum density. Determine the in-place density and moisture content according to AASHTO T 310 or other approved test procedures. When required, use AASHTO T 224 to correct for coarse particles.

(b) **Compaction B.** Place material by end dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Adjust the moisture content of the material to obtain a mass that will not visibly deflect under the load of the hauling and spreading equipment. Operate compaction equipment over the full width of each layer until there is no visible evidence of further

consolidation or, if when a sheepsfoot roller is used, the roller "walks out" of the layer. Make at least three complete passes.

(c) Compaction C. Place material by end dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Level and smooth each embankment layer before placing the next layers. Operate hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer. Construct a solid embankment with adequate compaction by working smaller rock and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids, and by operating hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer as the embankment is constructed.

204.12 Ditches. Slope, grade, and shape ditches. Remove all projecting roots, stumps, rock, or similar matter. Maintain all ditches in an open condition and free from leaves, sticks, and other debris.

Form furrow ditches by plowing or using other acceptable methods to produce a continuous furrow. Place all excavated material on the downhill side so the bottom of the ditch is approximately 18 inches below the crest of the loose material. Clean the ditch using a hand shovel, ditcher, or other suitable method. Shape to provide drainage without overflow.

204.13 Sloping, Shaping, and Finishing. Complete slopes, ditches, culverts, riprap, and other underground minor structures before placing aggregate courses. Slope, shape, and finish as follows:

(a) Sloping. Leave all earth slopes with uniform roughened surfaces, except as described in (b) below, with no noticeable break as viewed from the road. Except in solid rock, round tops and bottoms of all slopes including the slopes of drainage ditches. Round material overlaying solid rock to the extent practical. Scale all rock slopes. Slope rounding is not required on tolerance class D though M roads.

If a slide or slipout occurs on a cut or embankment slope, remove or replace the material, and repair or restore all damage to the work. Bench or key the slope to stabilize the slide. Reshape the cut or embankment slope to an acceptable condition.

(b) Stepped slopes. Where required by the contract, construct steps on slopes of 1⅓V:1H to 1V:2H. Construct the steps approximately 18 inches high. Blend the steps into natural ground at the end of the cut. If the slope contains nonrippable rock outcrops, blend steps into the rock. Remove loose material found in transitional area. Except for removing large rocks that may fall, scaling stepped slopes is not required.

(c) Shaping. Shape the subgrade to a smooth surface and to the cross-section required. Shape slopes to gradually transition into slope adjustments without noticeable breaks. At the ends of cuts and at intersections of cuts and embankments, adjust slopes in the horizontal and vertical planes to blend into each other or into the natural ground.

(d) Finishing. Finish the roadbed to be smooth and uniform, and shaped to conform to the typical sections. Remove unsuitable material from the roadbed and replace it with suitable material. Finish roadbeds to the tolerance class shown in table 204-2.Ensure that the subgrade is visibly

moist during shaping and dressing. Scarify to 6 inches below the bottom of low sections, holes, cracks, or depressions and bring back to grade with suitable material. Maintain proper ditch drainage.

For surfaced roads, remove all material larger than 6 inches from the top 6 inches of the roadbed.

For unsurfaced roads, use one of the following methods to finish the roadbed:

(1) **Method A**. Remove all material larger than 6 inches from the top 6 inches of the roadbed and replace with suitable material.
(2) **Method B**. Use a vibratory grid roller or approved equal with a minimum weight of 10 tons. Roll at least 5 full-width passes or until there is no visible evidence of further consolidation.
(3) **Method C**. For roads designated as Construction Tolerance Class K, L, or M, finish the roadbed by spreading the excavation. Eliminate rock berms.

204.14 Disposal of Unsuitable or Excess Material. Dispose of unsuitable or excess material at designated sites or legally off of the project.

When there is a pay item for waste, shape and compact the waste material in its final location. Do not mix clearing or other material not subject to payment with the waste material.

204.15 Acceptance. See Table 204-1 for sampling and testing requirements.

Material for embankment and conserved topsoil will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Excavation and embankment construction will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Clearing and removal of obstructions will be evaluated under Sections 201 and 203.

Measurement

204.16 Measure the Section 204 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02 and the following as applicable.

(a) Roadway excavation. Measure roadway excavation in its original position as follows:

(1) Include the following volumes in roadway excavation:
(a) Roadway prism excavation;
(b) Rock material excavated and removed from below subgrade in cut sections;
(c) Unsuitable material below subgrade and unsuitable material beneath embankment areas when a pay item for subexcavation is not shown in the bid schedule;
(d) Ditches, except furrow ditches measured under a separate bid item;
*(e*Topsoil;
(f) Borrow material used in the work when a pay item for borrow is not shown in the

bid schedule;
(g) Loose scattered rocks removed and placed as required within the roadway;
(h) Conserved material taken from stockpiles and used in Section 204 work; and
(i) Slide and slipout material not attributable to the Contractor's method of operation.

(2) Do not include the following in roadway excavation:
(a) Overburden and other spoil material from borrow sources;
(b) Overbreakage from the backslope in rock excavation;
(c) Water or other liquid material;
(d) Material used for purposes other than required;
(e) Roadbed material scarified in place and not removed;
(f) Material excavated when stepping cut slopes;
(g) Material excavated when rounding cut slopes;
(h) Preparing foundations for embankment construction;
(i) Material excavated when benching for embankments;
(j) Slide or slipout material attributable to the Contractor's method of operation;
(k) Conserved material taken from stockpiles constructed at the option of the Contractor; and
(l) Material excavated outside the established slope limits.

(3) When both roadway excavation and embankment construction pay items are shown in the bid schedule, measure the following as roadway excavation only:
(a) Unsuitable material below subgrade in cuts and unsuitable material beneath embankment areas when a pay item for subexcavation is not shown in the bid schedule;
(b) Slide and slipout material not attributable to the Contractor’s method of operations; and
(c) Drainage ditches, channel changes, and diversion ditches.

(b) Unclassified borrow, select borrow, and select topping. When measuring by the cubic yard measure in its original position. If borrow excavation is measured by the cubic yard in place, take initial cross-sections of the ground surface after stripping overburden. Upon completion of excavation and after the borrow source waste material is returned to the source, retake cross-sections before replacing the overburden.
Do not measure borrow excavation used in place of excess roadway excavation.

(c) Embankment construction. Measure embankment construction in its final position. Do not make deductions from the embankment construction quantity for the volume of minor structures.

(1) Include the following volumes in embankment construction:
(a) Roadway embankments;
(b) Material used to backfill subexcavated areas, holes, pits, and other depressions;
(c) Material used to restore obliterated roadbeds to original contours; and
(d) Material used for dikes, ramps, mounds, and berms.

(2) Do not include the following in embankment construction:

(a) Preparing foundations for embankment construction;
(b) Adjustments for subsidence or settlement of the embankment or of the foundation on which the embankment is placed; and
(c) Material used to round fill slopes.

(d) Rounding cut slopes. Measure rounding cut slopes horizontally along the centerline of the roadway if a pay item for slope rounding is included in the bid schedule. If a pay item for slope rounding is not included in the bid schedule slope rounding will be considered subsidiary to excavation.

(e) Waste. Measure waste by the cubic yard in its final position. Take initial cross-sections of the ground surface after stripping over burden. Upon completion of the waste placement, retake cross-sections before replacing overburden.

(f) Slope scaling. Measure slope scaling by the cubic yard in the hauling vehicle.

Payment

204.17 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement for the Section 204 pay items listed in the bid schedule. Payment will be full compensation for the work prescribed in this Section. See Subsection 109.05.

Table 204-1
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Topping (704.05) & unclassified borrow (704.06)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	—	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type	Processed material before incorporating in work	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Moisture-density	—	AASHTO T 180, method D[1] or T 99, method C[1]	1 per soil type but not less than 1 per 13,000 yd^3	"	"	"
		Compaction	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 6000 yd^2 but not less than 1 per layer	In-place	—	Before placing next layer
Select borrow (704.07 & Select topping (704.08)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	—	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type but not less than 1 for each day of production	Processed material before incorporating in work	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Gradation	—	AASHTO T 27 & T 11	"	"	"	"
		Liquid limit	—	AASHTO T 89	"	"	"	"
		Moisture-density	—	AASHTO T 180, method D[1] or T 99, method C[1]	1 per soil type but not less than 1 per 13,000 yd^3	"	"	"
		Compaction	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 6000 yd^2 but not less than 1 per layer	In-place	—	Before placing next layer

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor

Table 204-1 (continued)
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Earth embankment (204.11, Compaction A)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	—	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type	Source of Material	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Moisture-density	—	AASHTO T 180, method D[1] or T 99, method C[1]	1 per soil type but not less than 1 per 13,000 yd^3	"	"	"
		Compaction	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 3500 yd^2 but not less than 1 per layer	In-place	—	Before placing next layer
Top of subgrade (204.11 Compaction A)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Compaction	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 2500 yd^2	In-place	—	Before placing next layer

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor.

Table 204-2
Construction Tolerances

	Tolerance Class [a]												
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**
Roadbed width (ft)	+0.5	+0.5	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+1.5	+1.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0
Subgrade elevation (ft)	±0.1	±0.2	±0.2	±0.5	±0.5	±1.0	±1.0	±1.5	±2.0	±3.0	±2.0	±3.0	(c)
Centerline alignment (ft)	±0.2	±0.2	±0.5	±0.5	±1.0	±1.0	±1.5	±1.5	±2.0	±3.0	±3.0	±5.0	(c)
Slopes, excavation, and embankment (% slope[b])	±3	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±10	±10	±10	±10	±20	±20	±20

(a) Maximum allowable deviation from construction stakes and drawings.
(b) Maximum allowable deviation from staked slope measured from slope stakes or hinge points.
(c) Unless otherwise shown the centerline alignment and subgrade elevation, as built, have no horizontal curves with a radius of less than 80 feet, and no vertical curves with a curve length of less than 80 feet when the algebraic difference in the grade change is less than 10 percent, or a curve length of less than 100 feet when the algebraic difference of the grade change is greater than or equal to 10 percent. The centerline grade is not to exceed 20 percent in 100 feet of length.

204.11_nat_us_04_11_2005

209 - Structure Excavation and Backfill

209.10_nat_us_10_23_2007

209.10 Backfill.

(a) General.

Add the following:

Replace any pipe that is distorted by more than 5 percent of nominal dimensions, or that is ruptured or broken.

Do not place or backfill pipe that meets any of the following conditions until the excavation and foundation have been approved in writing by the CO:

- Embankment height greater than 6 feet at subgrade centerline.
- Installation in a protected streamcourse.
- Round pipe with a diameter of 48 inches or greater.
- Pipe arches with a span of 50 inches or greater.
- Any box culvert of structure other than pipe culverts.

(b) Pipe culverts.

(1) Pipe culverts with compacted backfill.

Add the following:

Excavate an area on each side of the pipe as needed to effectively achieve compaction requirements. Backfill without damaging or displacing the pipe. Complete backfilling of the trench with suitable material.

209.11_nat_us_02_24_2005

209.11 Compacting.

Delete the subsection and add the following:

Compact backfill using designated compaction method A, B, or C:

Method A. Ensure that backfill density exceeds the density of the surrounding embankment.

Method B. Adjust the moisture content of the backfill material to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Compact each layer using appropriate compaction equipment until visual

displacement ceases. For compaction under sections 252, 254, 255, 257, 258 and 262 compact with a vibratory steel wheeled roller with a mass of at least 8 tons.

Method C. Determine optimum moisture content and maximum density according to AASHTO T 99 method C. Adjust the moisture content of the backfill material to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Compact material placed in all layers to at least 95 percent of the maximum density. Determine the in place density and moisture content according to AASHTO T 310 or other approved test procedures.

Table 209-1 Sampling and Testing Requirements

Add the following:

(2) Compaction methods (A) and (B) do not require AASHTO T-99 or T-310 test methods for foundation fill.

303 - Road Reconditioning

303.01_nat_us_03_02_2005

303.01 Work.

Delete and add the following:

This work consists of reconditioning ditches, shoulders, roadbeds, cattleguards, asphalt surfaces, and aggregate surfaces.

303.06_nat_us_08_05_2008

303.06 Aggregate Surface Reconditioning.

Delete and replace with the following:

303.06 Asphalt and Aggregate Surface Reconditioning.

Repair soft and unstable areas to the full depth of the aggregate surface and according to Subsection 204.07. Scarify to the depth of the aggregate surface or to a depth of 6 inches, whichever is less, and remove surface irregularities. Reshape, finish, and compact the entire aggregate surface according to Subsection 301.05, Subsection 321.05, or Subsection 322.05 as applicable.

For asphalt surfaces, clean the existing surface of all loose material, dirt, or other deleterious substances by approved methods. Remove and dispose of unsuitable material that shows evidence of distress, excess asphalt material, or settlement in the roadbed. Patch the areas with approved material that conforms to and is compatible with the adjacent pavement structure. Perform the patch work according to Section 301, 404, 430, or other sections as applicable for the layer or courses being repaired. Clean and seal cracks in the existing asphalt surface according to Subsection 414.05. Correct surface irregularities exceeding 6 inches in depth with a specified aggregate. Place and compact the aggregate according to Subsections 301.04 and 301.05. Prelevel other dips, depressions, sags, excessive or nonexistent crown, or other surface irregularities with asphalt concrete according to Section 404. Spread and compact the asphalt concrete in layers parallel to the grade line not to exceed 2 inches in compacted depth.

Delete Table 303-1 and replace with the following:

Table 303-1
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Existing Roadway	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Moisture-density Method D	—	AASHTO T 99 (1)	1 per each mixture or change in material	Processed material before incorporating in work	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Moisture-density Method E	—	R-1 Marshall	"	"	"	"
		Moisture-density Method F	—	AASHTO T 180(1)	"	"	"	"
		Moisture-density Method G	—	R-1 Marshall	"	"	"	"
		In-place density & moisture content	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 3000 yd^2	In-place	—	Before placing next layer

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor.

303.07 Roadway Reconditioning.

Add the following:

Remove cattleguard decks. Clean the deck and the area beneath the cattleguard of soil and other material to the bottom of the original foundation over the entire width of the installation. Reinstall the cattleguard deck.

303.11_nat_us_03_29_2005

303.10 Measurement

Modify the second paragraph as follows:

Measure ditch reconditioning and shoulder reconditioning by the mile, station, or foot horizontally along the centerline of the roadway for each side of the roadway.

322 - Minor Aggregate Courses

322.00_nat_us_10_14_2011

Description

322.01 This work consists of constructing one or more courses of aggregate on a prepared surface. Work includes producing aggregate by grid rolling, screening, or crushing methods, or placing pit-run or Government-furnished aggregate.

Surface aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-3.

Subbase and base aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-2.

Screened aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-16.

Material

322.02 Conform to the following Subsections:

Aggregate	703.05
Water	725.01

Construction Requirements

322.03 General. Prepare the surface on which the aggregate course is placed according to Section 204 or 303 as applicable.

Request approval of the roadbed in writing before placing aggregate.

Develop, haul, and apply water in accordance to Section 170.

Submit target values within the gradation ranges shown in Table 703-2 or 703-3 for the required grading. After reviewing the proposed target values the CO will determine the final values for the gradation and notify the Contractor in writing.

No quality requirements or gradation other than maximum size will be required for pit run and grid-rolled material. For grid rolling, use all suitable material that can be reduced to maximum size.

After processing on the road, remove all oversize material from the road and dispose of it as directed by the CO.

If the aggregate is produced and stockpiled before placement, handle and stockpiled according to Section 320. Establish stockpile sites at approved locations.

322.04 Mixing and Spreading. Mix the aggregate and adjust the moisture content to obtain a uniform mixture with a moisture content suitable for the specified compaction method. Spread and shape the mixture on the prepared surface in a uniform layer with no segregation of size, and to a loose depth that will provide the required compacted thickness.

Do not place in layers exceeding 6 inches in compacted thickness for aggregate base and surface courses or twice the maximum particle size for screened aggregate. When more than one layer is necessary, compact each layer according to Subsection 322.05 before placing the next layer. Route hauling and leveling equipment uniformly over the full width.

When placing aggregate over geotextile, place aggregate in a single lift to the full depth specified.

322.05 Compacting. Compact each layer full width. Roll from the sides to the center, parallel to the centerline of the road. Along curbs, headers, walls, and all places not accessible to the roller, compact the material with approved tampers or compactors.

Compact the aggregate using one of the following methods as specified:

Compaction A. Operating spreading and hauling equipment over the full width of the travelway.

Compaction B. Operate rollers and compact as specified in Subsection 204.11(a)(1).

Compaction C. Moisten or dry the aggregate to a uniform moisture content between 5 and 7 percent based on total dry weight of the mixture. Operate rollers and compact as specified in Subsection 204.11(a)(1).

Compaction D. Compact to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Compaction E. Removed.

Compaction F. Compact to a density of at least 95 per-cent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 180, method C or D.

Compaction G. Removed.

For all compaction methods, blade the surface of each layer during the compaction operations to remove irregularities and produce a smooth, even surface. When a density requirement is specified, determine the in place density and moisture content according to AASHTO T 310 or other approved test procedures.

322.06 Construction Tolerance. If grade finishing stakes are required, finish the surface to within ±0.10 feet from staked line and grade elevation.

If grade finishing stakes are not required, shape the surface to the required template and check the surface with a 10-foot straightedge. Defective areas are surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch in 10 feet between any two contacts of the straightedge with the surface.

Correct all defective areas by loosening the material, adding or removing material, reshaping, and compacting.

Ensure that the compacted thickness is not consistently above or below the specified thickness. The maximum variation from the compacted specified thickness is ½ inch.

Ensure that the compacted width is not consistently above the specified width. The maximum variation from the specified width will not exceed +12 inches at any point.

322.07 Maintenance. Maintain the aggregate course to the correct line, grade, and cross-section by blading, watering, rolling, or any combination thereof until placement of the next course. Correct all defects according to Subsection 322.06.

322.08 Acceptance. See Table 322-1 or Table 322-2 as applicable, for sampling and testing requirements.

Aggregate gradation and surface course plasticity index will be evaluated under Subsection 106.04. If the aggregate is obtained from a Government stockpile then the above characteristics will be evaluated under Subsection 106.02. Other aggregate quality properties will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04. Placement of aggregate courses will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

The allowable upper and lower aggregate gradation limits are the Target Value plus or minus the allowable deviations shown in Tables 703-2 and 703-3.

The allowable upper and lower Plasticity index limits for surface courses are stated in 703.05(b).

Preparation of the surface on which the aggregate course is placed will be evaluated under Section 204 or 303 as applicable.

Measurement

322.09 Measure the Section 322 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02 and the following as applicable.

Measure square yard width horizontally to include the top of aggregate width including designed widening. Measure the square yard length horizontally along the centerline of the roadway.

If the measurement for aggregate is by cubic yard using contract quantities then measure aggregate by the cubic yard in-place once compacted, otherwise measurement for aggregate by the cubic yard is measured by the cubic yard in the hauling vehicle.

Measure thickness perpendicular to the grade of the travelway.

Measure width perpendicular to the centerline.

Payment

322.10 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement for the Section 322 pay items listed in the bid schedule. Payment will be full compensation for the work prescribed in this Section. See Subsection 109.05.

Table 322-1
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Aggregate source quality 703.05	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04 & 105)	LA abrasion (coarse)	—	AASHTO T 96	1 per type & source of material	Source of material	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Sodium sulfate soundness loss (coarse & fine)	—	AASHTO T 104	"	"	"	"
		Durability index (coarse & fine)	—	AASHTO T 210	"	"	"	"
		Fractured faces	—	ASTM D 5821	"	"	"	"
Subbase, Base, and Surface courses	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Sample	—	AASHTO T 2	2 per day	From windrow or roadbed after processing or from approved crusher sampling device	Yes	48 hours

Table 322-1 (continued)
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Subbase, Base, and Surface	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Moisture-density Method D	—	AASHTO T 99 (1)	1 per type and source of material	Source of material	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
			—		"	"	"	"
		Moisture-density Method F	—	AASHTO T 180(1)	"	"	"	"
			—		"	"	"	"
		In-place density & moisture content	—	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	3 per day	In-place	—	Before placing next layer

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor.

Table 322-2
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Screened Aggregate	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Sample	—	AASHTO T 2	2 per day	From windrow or roadbed after processing or from approved crusher sampling device	Yes	48 hours

602 - Culverts and Drains

602.03_nat_us_09_06_2005

602.03 General.

Add the following:

Ensure that the final installed alignment of all pipe allows no reverse grades, and does not permit horizontal and vertical alignments to vary from a straight line drawn from center of inlet to center of outlet by more than 2 percent of pipe center length or 1.0 feet, whichever is less.

607 - Cleaning, Reconditioning, and Repairing Existing Drainage Structures

607.04_nat_us_05_01_2013

607.04 Cleaning Culverts in Place.

Add the following:

If approved by the CO, all or part of the pipe designated to be cleaned in-place may be removed, cleaned, and re-laid in accordance with Section 602. In these cases, furnish all material required to replace damaged pipe and joints and relay the pipe.

703 - Aggregate

703.05_nat_us_08_14_2009

Delete 703.05 and replace with the following:

703.05 Subbase, Base, Surface Course, and Screened Aggregate.

(a) Subbase or base aggregate. Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel conforming the following:

(1) Gradation	Table 703-2
(2) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89	25 max.
(3) Plastic limit, AASHTO T 90	Nonplastic
(4) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96	40% max.
(5) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (5 cycles), AASHTO T 104	12% max.
(6) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210	35 min.
(7) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210	35 min.
(8) Fractured faces, ASTM D 5821	50% min.
(9) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay	

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary. Fine aggregate, material passing the No. 4 sieve, shall consist of natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles.

(b) Surface course aggregate. Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel conforming the following:

(1) Gradation	Table 703-3
(2) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89	35 max.
(3) Plastic Index, AASHTO T 90	
a) If the percent passing the No. 200 sieve is less than 12%	2 to 9
b) If the percent passing the No. 200 sieve is greater than 12%	Less than 2
(4) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96	40% max.
(5) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (5 cycles), AASHTO T 104	12% max.
(6) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210	35 min.
(7) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210	35 min.
(8) Fractured faces, ASTM D 5821	75% min.
(9) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay	

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Do not furnish material that contains asbestos fibers.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary. Fine aggregate, material passing the No. 4 sieve, shall consist of natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles.

(c) Screened aggregate – Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of stone, slag, or gravel conforming the following:

(1) Gradation	Table 703-16
(2) Plastic Index, AASHTO T 90	Less than 9
(3) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96	55% max.
(4) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay.	

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary.

Delete Table 703-2 and replace with the following:

Table 703-2
Target Value Ranges for Subbase and Base Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)				
	Grading Designation				
	A (Subbase)	B (Subbase)	C (Base)	D (Base)	E (Base)
2½ inch	100				
2 inch	97 – 100	100	100		
1½ inch		97 – 100			
1 inch	65 – 79 (6)		80 – 100 (6)	100	
3/4 inch			64 – 94 (6)	86 – 100 (6)	100
1/2 inch	45 – 59 (7)				
3/8 inch			40 – 69 (6)	51 – 82 (6)	62 – 90 (6)
No. 4	28 – 42 (6)	40 – 60 (8)	31 – 54 (6)	36 – 64 (6)	36 – 74 (6)
No. 40	9 – 17 (4)			12 – 26 (4)	12 – 26 (4)
No. 200	4.0 – 8.0 (3)	4.0 – 12.0 (4)	4.0 –7.0 (3)	4.0 – 7.0 (3)	4.0 – 7.0 (3)

( ) The value in the parentheses is the allowable deviation (±) from the target values..

Delete Table 703-3 and replace with the following:

Table 703-3
Target Value Ranges for Surface Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)					
	Grading Designation					
	F	G	H	S	T	U
1 1/2 inch	100			100		
1 inch	97-100	100		72 – 92 (6)	100	
3/4 inch	76-89 (6)	97 - 100	97 - 100			100
1/2 inch					71 – 91 (6)	
3/8 inch	56-68 (6)	70 – 80 (6)	80 – 92 (6)	51 – 71 (6)		71 – 90 (6)
No. 4	43-53 (7)	51 – 63 (7)	58 – 70 (7)	36 – 53 (7)	43 – 60 (7)	50 – 68 (7)
No. 8				26 – 40 (6)	30 – 46 (6)	34 – 51 (6)
No. 16	23-32 (6)	28 – 39 (6)	28 – 40 (6)			
No. 40	15-23 (5)	19 – 27 (5)	16 – 26 (5)	14 – 25 (5)	16 – 28 (5)	19 – 30 (5)
No. 200	10.0-16.0 (4)	10.0 – 16.0 (4)	9.0 – 14.0 (4)	8.0 – 15.0 (4)	8.0 – 15.0 (4)	8.0 – 15.0 (4)

( ) The value in the parentheses is the allowable deviation (±) from the target values.
If the plasticity index (PI) is greater than 0, the TV range for the No. 200 sieve size is 8-12 (4).

Add Table 703-16:

Table 703-16

Gradation Requirements for Screened Aggregate

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)						
	Grading Designation						
	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
6 inch	100	100					
4 inch			100	100			
3 inch					100	100	
2 inch							100
No. 4		15-45		15-45		15-45	

703.07_nat_us_03_02_2005

Table 703-2 Correction

Include the following substitution

In Table 703-2, delete the “436 – 74 (6)” percent by mass passing for grading E (base) No. 4 sieve size and substitute “36 – 74 (6).”

Table 703-2 Correction

Include the following substitution

In Table 703-2, delete the "436 – 74 (6)" percent by mass passing for grading E (base) No. 4 sieve size and substitute "36 – 74 (6)."

703.10_nat_us_03_02_2005

Delete Table 703-7 and substitute the following:

Table 703-7 Target Value Ranges

Table 703-7
Target Value Ranges for
Single and Multiple Course Surface Treatment Aggregate Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 & T 11)					
	Grading Designation					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1½ inch	100(1)					
1 inch	90-100(3)	100(1)				
¾ inch	0-35(5)	90-100(3)	100(1)			
½ inch	0-8(3)	0-35(5)	90-100(3)	100(1)		
⅜ inch	—	0-12(3)	0-35(5)	85-100(3)	100(1)	100(1)
No. 4	—	—	0-12(3)	0-35(5)	85-100(3)	85-100(1)
No. 8	—	—	—	0-8(3)	0-23(4)	—
No. 200	0-1(1)	0-1(1)	0-1(1)	0-1(1)	0-1(1)	0-10(1)

(1) Statistical procedures do not apply.
( ) The value in the parentheses is the allowable deviation (±) from the target values.

703.10_nat_us_04_11_2011

703.10(e) Flakiness Index.

Delete and replace with the following:

Flakiness Index, FLH T 508 30% max.

703.10(i) Adherent Coating.

Add the following:

Adherent coating on the aggregate, FLH T 512	0.5% max.

718 - Traffic Signing and Marking Material

718.05_nat_us_08_05_2009

718.05 Aluminum Panels

Delete the third paragraph and replace with the following:

Clean, degrease and properly prepare the panels according to methods recommended by the sheeting manufacturer. Conversion coatings will conform to ASTM B-921 or ASTM B-449.

PROJECT 001 - Riparian Tree Release and Instream Down Wood

End Results: Create aquatic habitat and diversity by restoring natural stream processes through increasing down wood within the stream and riparian reserve and releasing select trees for structural development.

The project will treat the stream corridor with down wood both below and above the high water mark (e.g. inside and outside of the floodplain). The goal of this project is to ***drop and leave*** whole trees to promote down wood and release ***select trees*** within a treatment area.

1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This project entails falling and tipping 141 standing green trees for down wood habitat in 3 Project Units adjacent to timber Payment Units. The trees on which these services are to be performed are located within ***riparian reserves*** buffers, or untreated portions of the stand (areas without recent commercial harvest) which buffer streams.

The trees to be felled are marked with white paint in Unit 135, and designated by prescription in Units 139 and 141. Trees to be tipped in a Unit 139 will be selected by the Contractor as per treatment specifications.

2. PROJECT LOCATION

See Contract Area Map.

All work will be accomplished in ***riparian reserves*** which are outside of Payment Units. The Project Units are relatively narrow linear features lining streams and are identifiable on the ground with white with red polka dots flagging and red ***Project Area*** signs as guides. The stand legal descriptions are described as follows:

Table 1. Legal Description of the Bear Thin Units, Lewis County, Washington, Willamette meridian, surveyed.

Project Unit	**Township(s)**	**Range(s)**	**Section(s)**
135	14 N.	7 E.	20, 21
139	14 N.	7 E.	20
141	14 N.	7 E.	18

3. PROJECT UNIT SUMMARY/ QUANTITY

The following tables 2-5 describe project quantities by Project Unit

Table 2. Upslope - Tree release and down wood treatment summary by Project Unit

	Project Unit Characteristics			Tree Release and Down Wood Treatment Summary by Project Unit						
				Release Trees		**Felled Trees**		Diameter Limits		
								Release Tree[1]		Felled Trees[2]
Item	Project Unit (ID)	Project Area (ac.)	Sites Per Unit (count)	Min. Distance Between Sites (ft.)	Trees Per Site (count)	Trees Per Unit (count)	Min. DBH (in.)	Max. DBH (in.)	Min. DBH (in.)	Max. DBH (in.)
1.1	139	2.0	12	80	5	60	14	24	12	24
1.2	141	2.1	12	80	5	60	14	24	12	24
Total		**4.1**	**24**			**120**				

[1] All release trees will be one of five species prioritized as follows: western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*), Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), noble fir (*Abies procera*), silver fir (*Abies amabilis*), or western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*).
[2] All felled trees (aka down wood) may include all species **except** yellow cedar (*Cupressus nootkatensis*), or western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*). These trees shall not be felled unless there are safety issues.

Table 3. Instream Wood Treatment – Marked trees to be felled (root wad not attached)

Project Unit Id		Project Unit Characteristics		Instream Wood Treatment Summary of **Marked Trees to be Felled** by Project Unit[1]				
Item	Proj Unit (ID)	Proj Lnth (ft.)	Sites Id[2]	Tree Id	Location (GIS points) [3] Latitude (N)	Longitude (E)	Tree Spp	Tree DBH (in.)
1.3	135	2400	135-1	135-1-1 (1)	46.68011	-121.940	PSME	18
1.3	135	2400	135-2	135-2-1 (2)	46.68026	-121.939	TSHE	20
1.3	135	2400	135-3	135-3-1 (3)	46.68029	-121.939	PSME	16
1.3	135	2400	135-3	135-3-2 (4)	46.68029	-121.939	PSME	18
1.3	135	2400	135-4	135-4-1 (5)	46.68029	-121.939	PSME	17
1.3	135	2400	135-4	135-4-2 (6)	46.68034	-121.939	PSME	18
1.3	135	2400	135-5	135-5-1 (7)	46.68118	-121.938	PSME	20
1.3	135	2400	135-6	135-6-1 (8)	46.68103	-121.937	PSME	20
1.3	135	2400	135-9	135-7-1 (9)	46.6809	-121.936	TSHE	16
Total			**7 sites**	**9 trees**				

[1] All trees to be felled for instream wood are marked with white paint.
[2] 2 sites have multiple trees per site to be felled instream.
[3] all GPS Latitude/Longitude data recorded in decimal degrees and uses a NAD83 coordinate system. Field measurements are within ± 30 ft.

Table 4. Instream Wood Treatment – Tipped Trees (with root wad attached)

Item		Project Unit Characteristics			Instream Wood Treatment Summary by Project Unit[1] **Tipped Trees Site**			Diameter Limits	
	Proj Unit (ID)	Proj Area (ac.)	Proj Lnth (ft.)	Sites Per Unit (count)	Min. – Max Distance Between Sites (ft.)	Trees Per Site (count)	Trees Per Unit (count)	Min. DBH (in.)	Max. DBH (in.)
1.4	141	2.1	550	6	80 - 120	1	6	14	24
Total		**2.1**		**6**			**6**		

[1] All tipped trees will be one of two species prioritized as follows: Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), or western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*).

Table 5. Instream Wood Treatment – Unmarked trees to be felled (root wad not attached)

Item		Project Unit Characteristics		Instream Wood Treatment Summary by Project Unit[1]					
				Felled Trees Site				Diameter Limits	
	Proj Unit (ID)	Project Area (ac.)	Proj Lnth (ft.)	Sites Per Unit (count)	Min. – Max Distnc Betwn Sites (ft.)	Trees Per Site (count)	Trees Per Unit (count)	Min. DBH (in.)	Max. DBH (in.)
1.5	139	2.0	500	6	80 – 120	1	6	14	24
Total		**2.0**		**6**			**6**		

[1] All felled trees will be one of three species prioritized as follows: Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), or western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*).
[2] All felled trees (aka down wood) may include all species **except** yellow cedar (*Cupressus nootkatensis*), or western red cedar (*Thuja plicata).* These trees shall not be felled unless there are safety issues.

4. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. Treatment Specifications – Upland Release Trees and Felled Trees

Contractor shall select trees to be released (selectively managed to promote growth and vigor) based on release tree size and species. All trees felled as down wood are also to meet the technical specifications for size and species identified below. Section 3. **Project Unit Summary** provides specific tree selection criteria for this contract. (Note: all terms in *italics* are defined in **Section 10. Definitions**.)

1. Released trees (see Tree Selection Criteria – Attachment C.1)

a. All release trees shall be healthy (free of major disease or defect*) dominant* or *co-dominant trees* within the stand and have a minimum diameter and maximum diameter which meets specifications in **Project Unit Summary**
b. All release trees will be one of five species prioritized as follows: Alaska yellow cedar (*Cupressus nootkatensis*), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata),* Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), noble fir (*Abies procera*), silver fir (*Abies amabilis)* or western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*). Note: The minimum diameter for western red cedar is twelve (12) inches. All other selection criteria apply.
c. For each site, one (1) tree shall be selected as a release tree which shall conform to characteristics specified in **Project Unit Summary** (e.g. maximum and minimum diameter).
d. All release trees will be evenly spaced around the treatment areas and meet the minimum spacing specification described in **Project Unit Summary** as measured from bole to bole between adjacent release trees.
e. All released trees and all other leave trees are to be protected from damage during contract operation.
f. All released trees will be field identified with flagging to be tied approximately six feet from the ground, wrapped around the standing tree leaving a one foot tail. An identification number shall be recorded on the ribbon tail with permanent marker.

2. Felled trees (see Tree Selection Criteria – Attachment C.1)

a. All felled trees will be dropped around a central release tree in a priority order extending outward from the release tree.
b. All felled trees are to meet the minimum and maximum diameter class described in **Project Unit Summary**
c. Felled trees may include all species **except** Alaska yellow cedar (*Cupressus nootkatensis*), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata).* These trees shall not be felled unless there are safety issues.
d. All felled trees will create an opening around the select tree. The intent is to create an even opening equal to or greater than the release tree crown diameter (approximately 30-40 foot radius from select tree).
e. All felled trees are to be dropped parallel to the slope where possible.

f. All felled trees are to have a stump no greater than twelve (12) inches high on the uphill side.
g. All felled trees are to avoid contact with Select tree and all other leave tree(s) to minimize damage
h. All felled trees shall be dropped to the ground and remain whole, in place, and with crown intact to the extent practicable.
i. All felled trees will be field identified with flagging to be tied to the butt end of the log, wrapped around the down wood leaving a one foot tail. A visible identification number shall be recorded on the ribbon tail with permanent marker.

B. Treatment Specifications – Instream Trees Felled and Tipped Trees

1. Instream trees specifications common to both felled trees and tipped trees
   a. All *Instream trees* shall be healthy (free of major disease or defect*)* and have a minimum diameter and maximum diameter which meets specifications in **Project Unit Summary**
   b. All instream trees will be one of three species prioritized as follows: Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), or western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*). Note: Alaska yellow cedar (*Cupressus nootkatensis*), western red cedar (*Thuja plicata)* shall not be selected as instream trees.
   c. All instream trees will be spaced along the treatment areas and meet the minimum spacing specification described in **Project Unit Summary** as measured from bole to bole between adjacent instream trees.
   d. All instream trees will be felled or tipped so no less than one third (1/3) of the total height is in the *floodplain.*
   e. All felled trees shall be dropped to the ground and remain whole, in place, and with crown intact to the extent practicable.
   f. All other leave trees are to be protected from damage during contract operation.
   g. All instream trees will be field identified with flagging to be tied approximately six feet from the ground, wrapped around the fallen tree leaving a one foot tail. An identification number shall be recorded on the ribbon tail with permanent marker.

2. Instream trees specifications for felled trees
   a. All felled trees are to be dropped perpendicular to the stream flow or pointed downstream between 90^0 – 15^0 to the stream's orientation.
   b. All felled trees are to have a stump no greater than twelve (12) inches high on the uphill side.

3. Instream trees specifications for tipped trees
   a. All tipped trees are to be placed with root wad intact.

5. OPERATION SCHEDULE

Contract Time and Estimated Start Work Date:

Project Unit	Operation Condition	Purpose
135, 141	All activities shall take place from July 16 through February 28.	Spotted Owl 7/16-02/28
139	All activities shall take place from September 1 through February 28. Time of Day Restriction From September 1 through September 23 chainsaw operations shall take place starting two hours after sunrise and ending two hours before sunset.	Spotted Owl 08/31-02/28 Marbled Murrelet 07/16-02/28 Time of Day Restriction Marbled Murrelet 07/16-09/23

6. CONTRACTORS OBLIGATION

A. The Contractor shall furnish materials, labor, supervision, transportation, and all supplies not provided by the Government, which are required to complete the project.

B. **Motorized equipment:** The use of equipment for felling and tipping activities will be permitted including but not limited to power saws and yarders. All other forms of mechanized transportation equipment will not be permitted off of designated roads in the project areas without approval of the Forest Service.

7. PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The Contractor shall be required to commence work under this contract after a pre-work meeting agreed upon by the Contractor and Forest Service, prosecute the work diligently, and complete the entire work not later than **December 31, 2020**. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

8. INSPECTION

A. Provide locations of treatments as Project Units are completed.

B. The Forest Service will make periodic inspections to verify that the Contractor is meeting contract specifications. Inspections shall be performed in a manner that will not unduly delay work.

9. ACCEPTANCE

Accepted work will be credited at the contract unit rate for the items shown in the Bear STWD Contract AT.4.3.

10. DEFINITIONS

Bankfull stream stage – is the elevation at which the channel begins to spill onto its *floodplain* at flood stage

Bankfull width is the stream channel width at bankfull stage

Co-dominant tree – Trees with crowns forming the general level of the main canopy and receiving full light from above and comparatively little from the sides.

Diameter Breast Height – DBH is measured at four and one half feet above the ground, on the uphill side of the tree.

Down wood – see **felled tree**

Dominant trees – Trees with crowns forming the general level of the main canopy and receiving full light from above and comparatively little from the sides.

Drop and leave tree – see felled tree

Felled tree (also referred to as **down wood** or **drop and leave tree**) are those trees which will be treated using conventional methods such as a chainsaw. Felled trees shall be cut no greater than twelve inches above the ground. A non-commercial, drop and leave prescription will retain felled trees on site for desirable habitat characteristics provided by down wood.

Streams – Waters of Washington State identified as channels carrying water at least a portion of the year showing signs of annual deposition or scour.

Floodplain is a relatively flat transitional area adjacent to the *bankfull* channel which is typically inundated during a flood stage event.

Leave tree – *see* **Select tree**

Released tree - *see* **Select tree**

Riparian reserves are geographic locations where the conservation of aquatic and riparian-dependent terrestrial resources receives special emphasis as per the Northwest Forest Plan -Aquatic Conservation Strategy. Riparian reserves are dedicated land areas typically adjacent to aquatic features (e.g. lakes, streams and wetlands) or areas of

instability and vary in size base on characteristics of features of which they buffer (e.g. stream classification, wetland size). The fundamental management objectives are to maintain and restore riparian structure and function, provide habitat for riparian dependent species and improve travel and dispersal corridors for many terrestrial animals and plant species and provide for greater connectivity within a watershed and between landscape scale reserves.

Select tree (also referred to as a **leave tree** or **released tree**) – are individual trees which are to be retained in the stand to promote desirable characteristic such as structural and species development diversity. A treatment prescription to thin surrounding vegetation around a leave tree will release them from competition for limited resources such as sunlight and moisture.

Tipped tree – Entire trees pulled over by yarding equipment into a stream with rootwad attached.

Vehicle traveled roadways Roads or trails open to public use that are designated for use by a particular class of motor vehicle (36 CFR 261.13).

ATTACHMENT C.1: TREE SELECTION CRITERIA

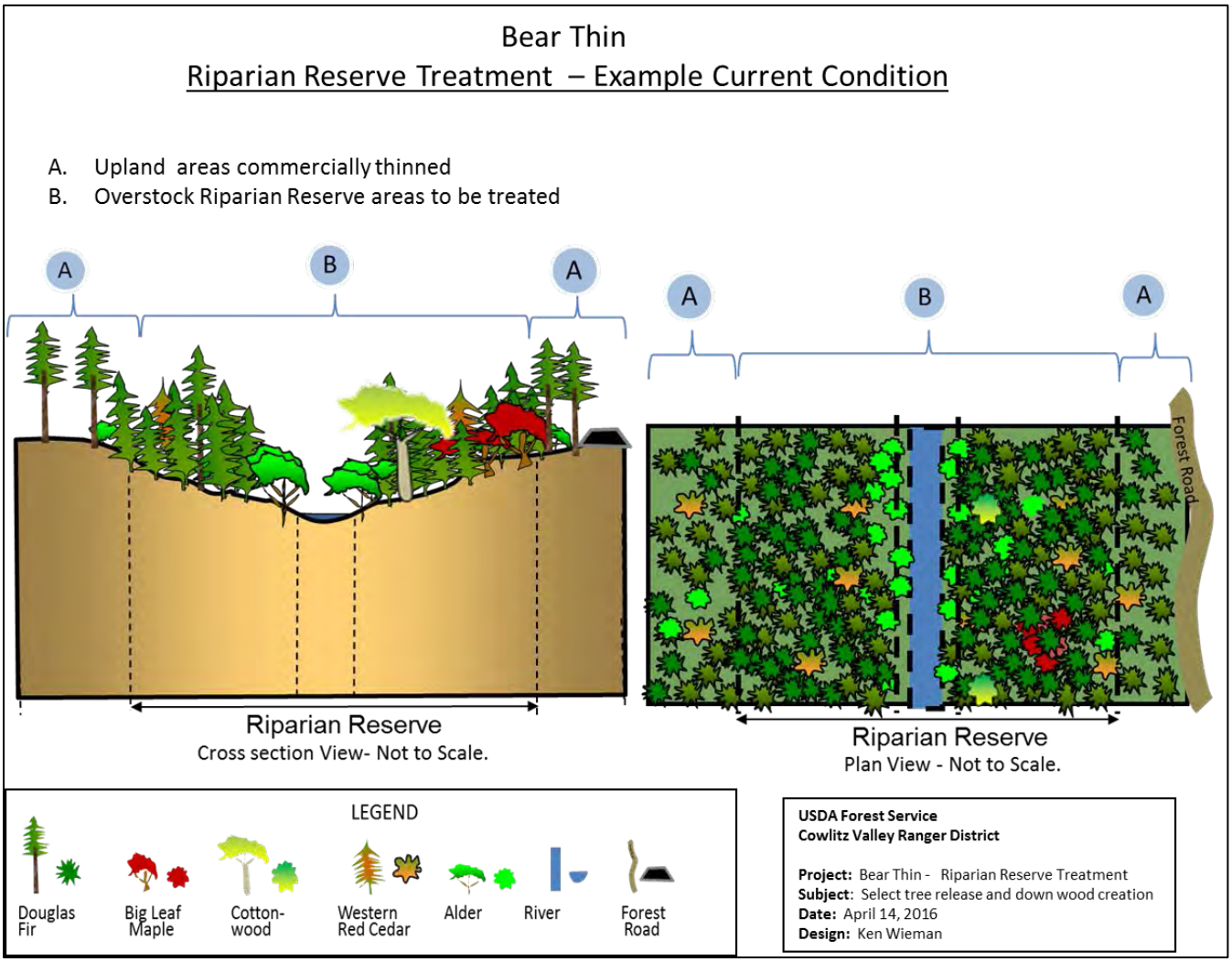


Figure 2-1. Tree selection criteria

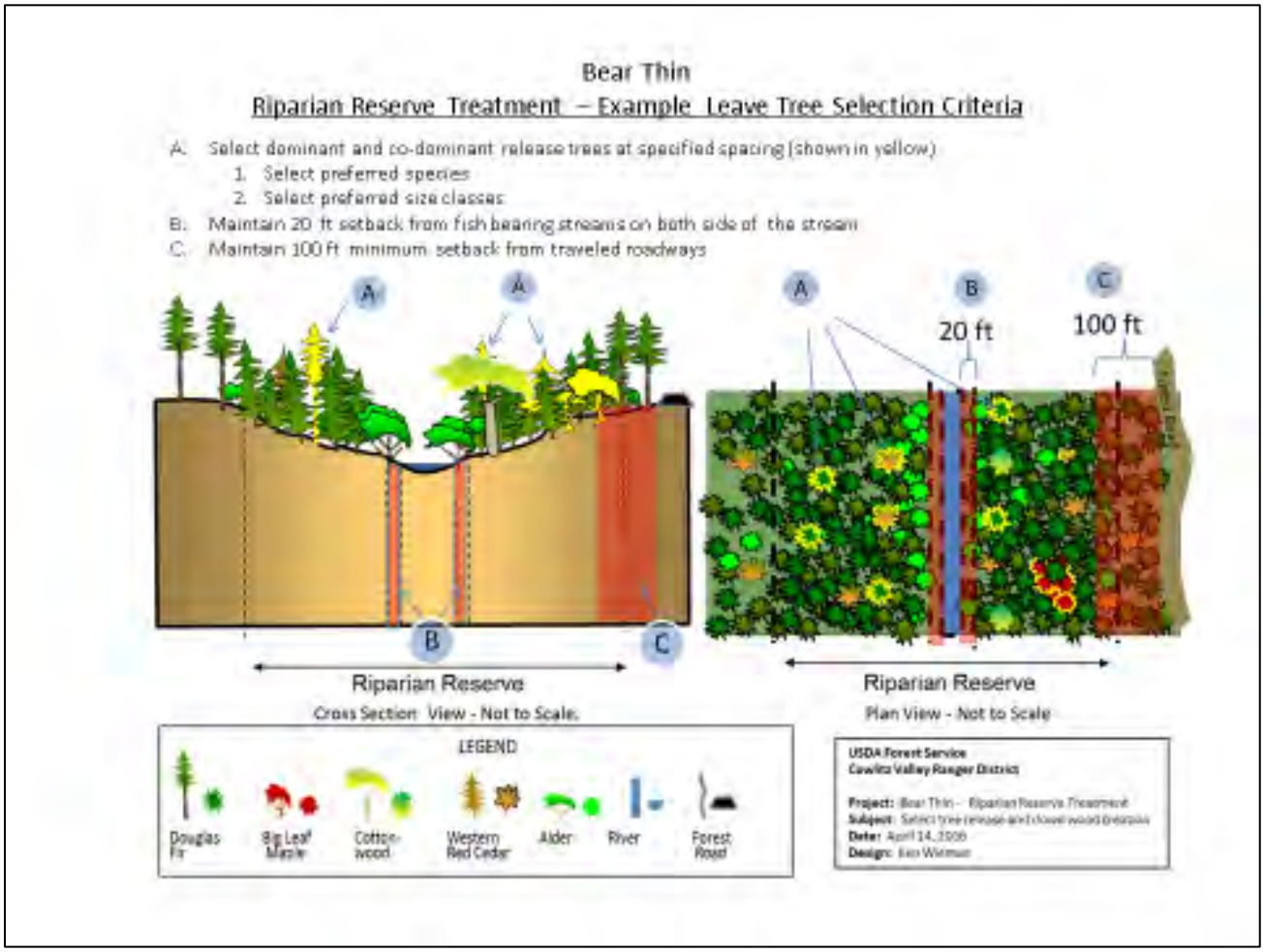


Figure 2-2. Riparian reserve treatment – leave tree selection

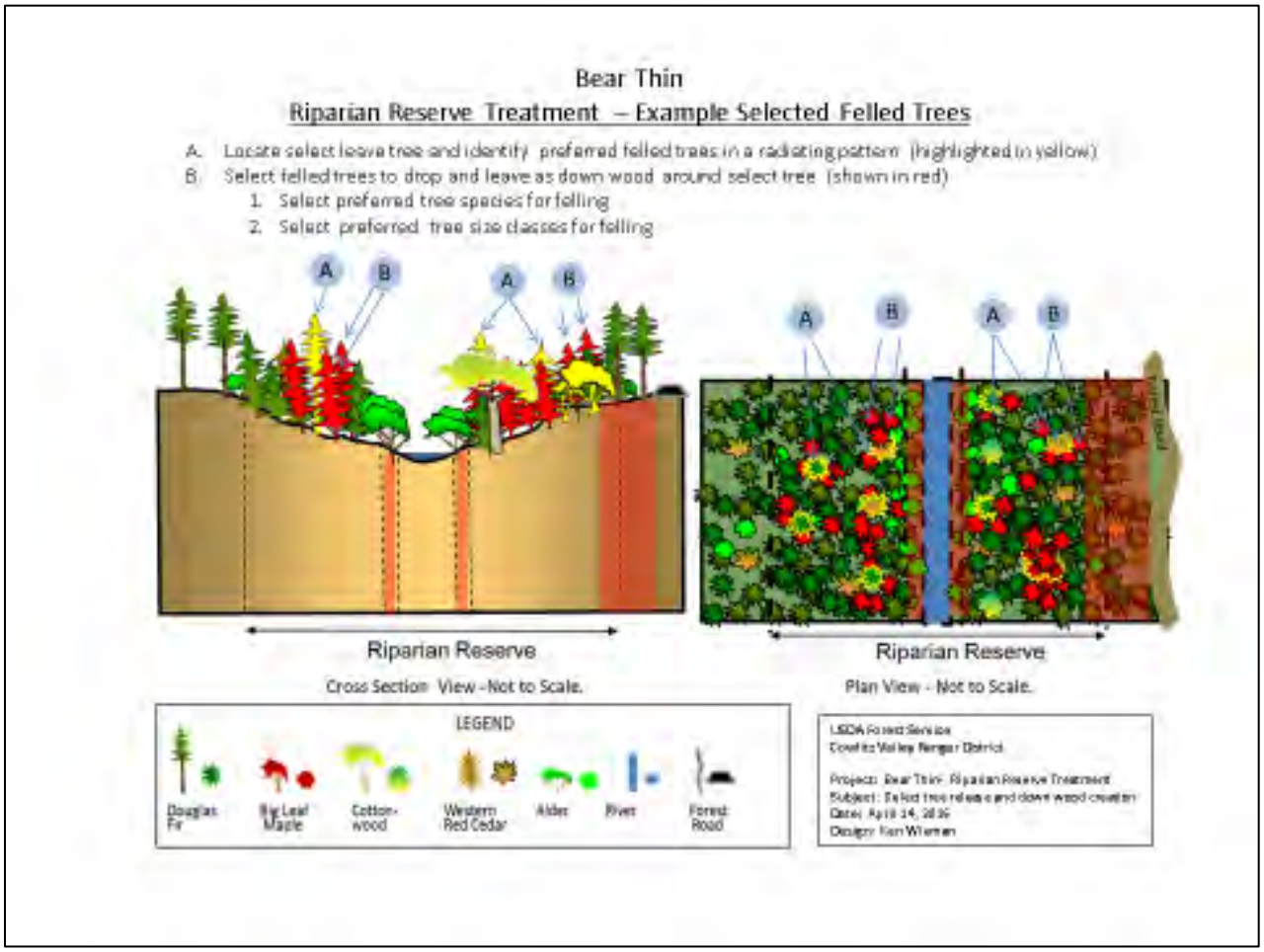
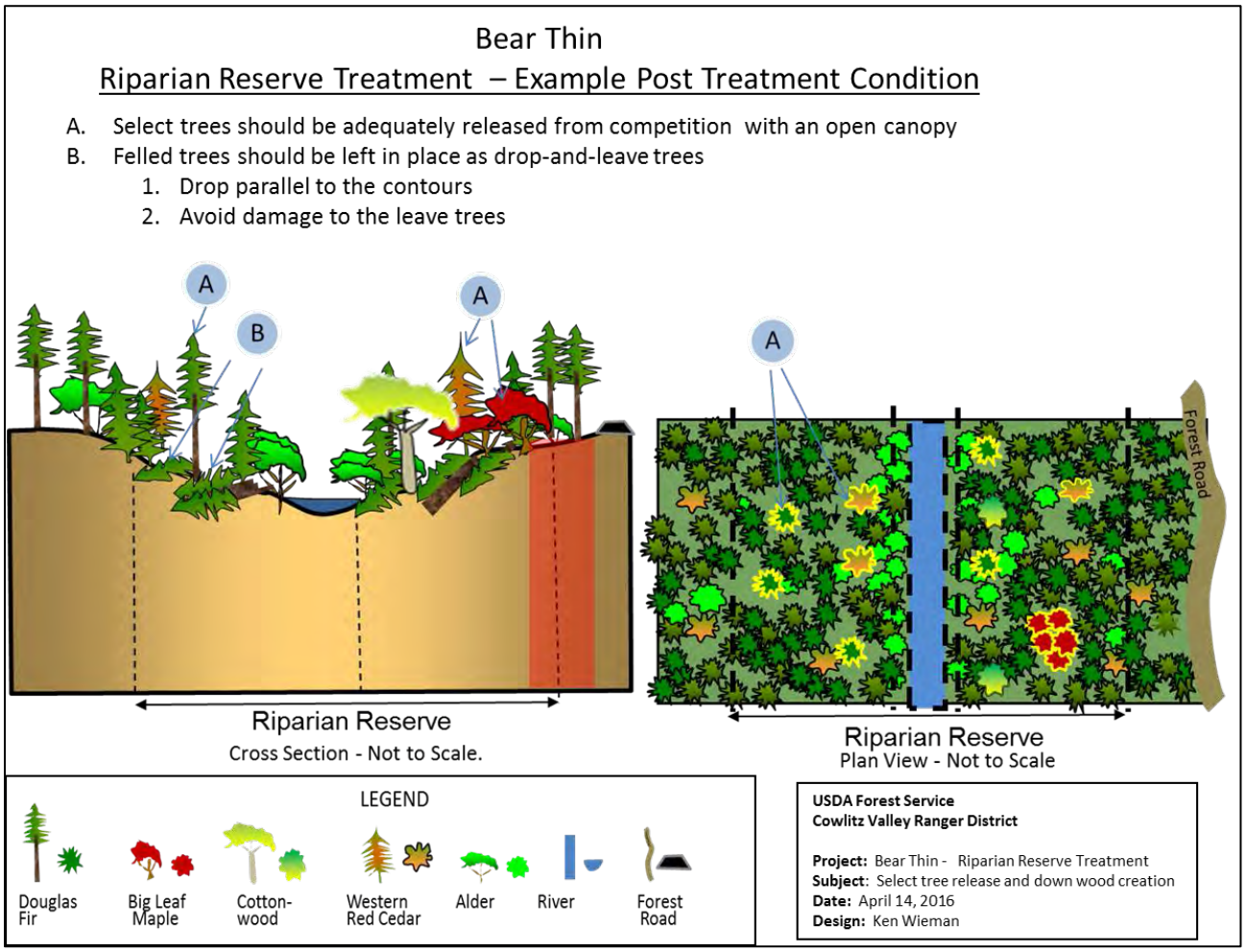


Figure 2-3. Riparian reserve treatment – felled tree selection

Figure 2-4. Riparian reserve treatment – post treatment condition



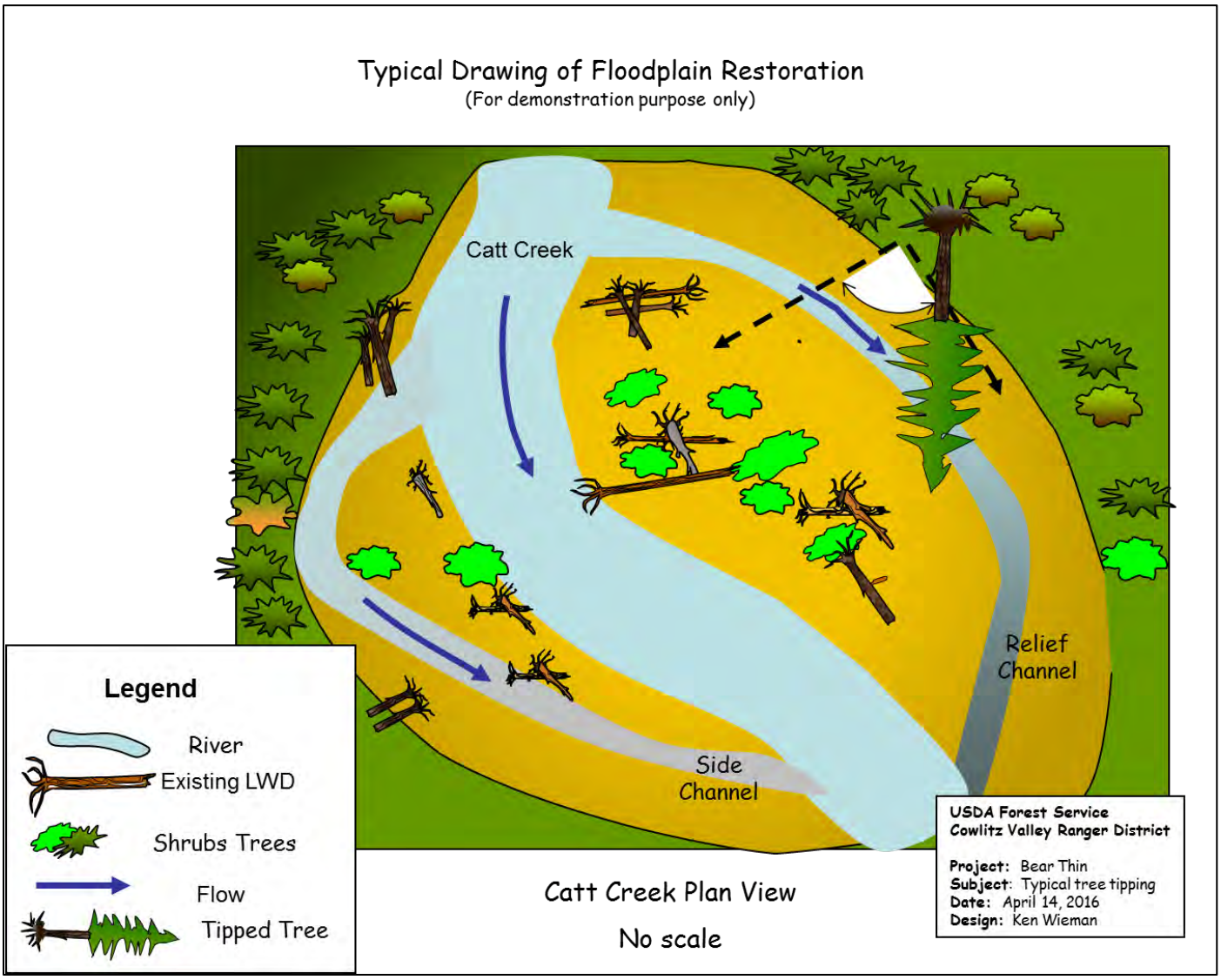


Figure 2-5. Riparian reserve treatment – floodplain restoration example condition

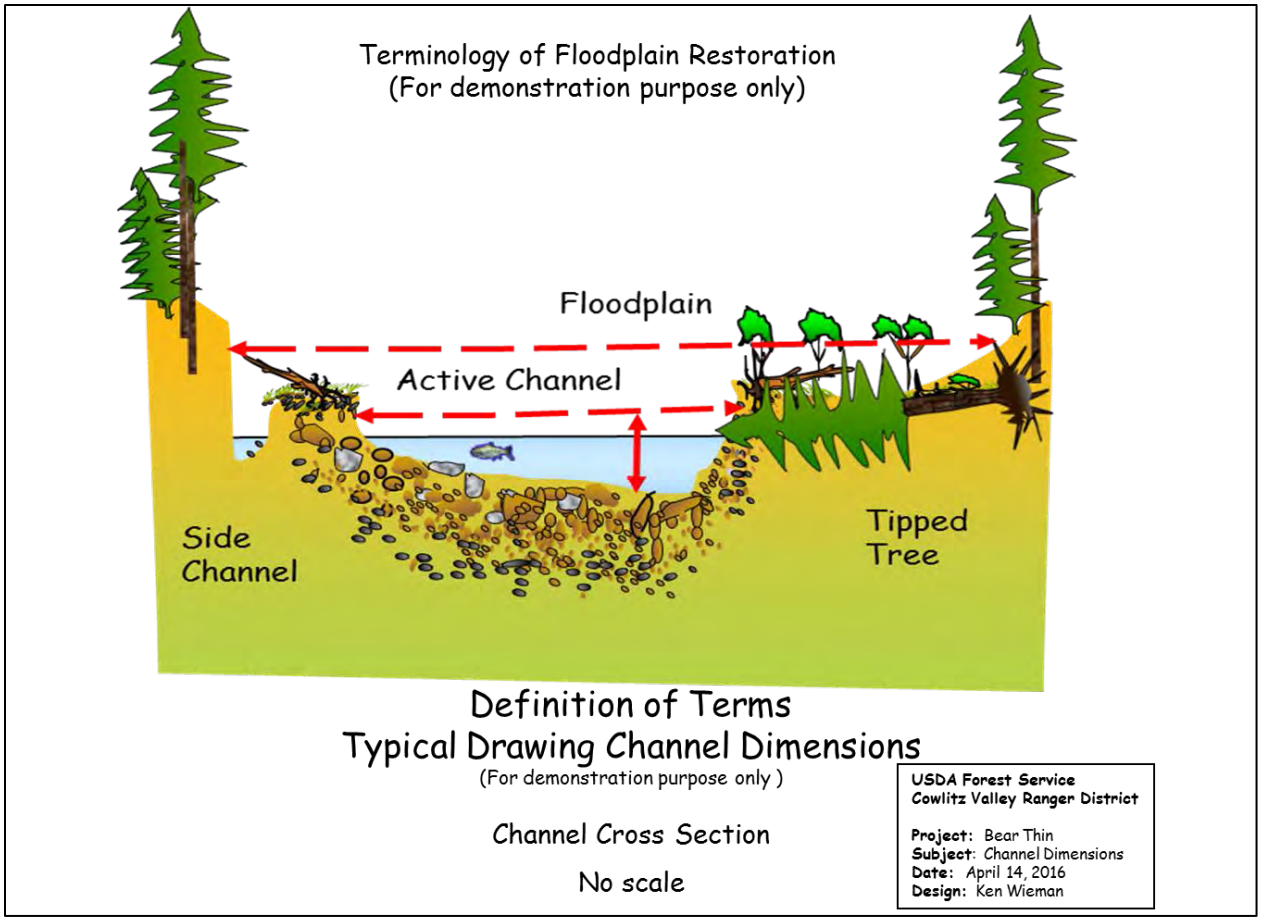


Figure 2-6. Terminology of floodplain restoration

PROJECT 002 – Road Closure and Stabization

End Results – prevent vehicle traffic and return compacted soil on road surfaces to hydrologically stable functionality with appropriate hydrologic capacity to reduce soil erosion and displacement.

1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Bear STWD contract project requires the Contractor to close the entrances, decompact, seed and mulch the first **660 feet** at each of seven (7) closure locations and stormproof an additional 4.84 miles.

B. Decompaction and Stormproofing as described below involves pre-staging revegetation materials, decompacting, storm-proofing, constructing drainage structures, closing roads by blocking vehicular access, and mitigating erosion control on exposed soils.

PROJECT ROAD DETAILS					
	Termini				
Road Number	Begin MP	End MP	Stormproof Road (miles)	Road Closure Treatment (EACH)	A.4.3 Quantity (EACH)
5222016	MP 1.0	Terminus	1.2	1	1
5222425	Junction of 5222016	Terminus	0.26	1	1
5222430	Junction of 5222016	Terminus	0.36	1	1
8400027	Junction of 8400	Terminus	0.21	1	1
8415	Before Mesatchee Creek crossing	Terminus	0.94	1	1
8415035	Junction of 8515	Terminus	1.23	1	1
8420	Before Big Creek crossing	Terminus	0.64	1	1
Totals:			4.84	**7**	**7**

Road locations, beginning and ending mileposts (MP), road closure locations, and waterbar locations will be designated or approved by Forest Service.

2. PROJECT LOCATION
Refer to the Contract Area Map for locations.

3. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. Entry Management Treatments: Roads and road segments proposed for entrance management will have a barrier closure device* or feature constructed at the designated beginning milepost (MP) to deter vehicle access. Closure devices generally consist of a combination of material such as slash, rootwads or rocks, and berm/trench structures (estimated to be an average of two (2) structures per road closure location) where topography facilitates closure. Natural material (rocks, logs, etc.) would be incorporated with structures where available (See ATTACHMENT D.1 for typical earthberm and boulder installation). Additionally the first 660 foot portion of a road segment will be made impassable by vehicles using mechanical methods (i.e., the road will be obliterated so vehicles cannot travel beyond it). Road travelway surface shall be decompacted for the full 660 feet designated by the Forest Service and the entire width* (shoulder to shoulder) to a minimum depth of 18 inches or until the depth of native soil, whichever is greater. *Road 8420 will require a 3 foot section of road and closure device be kept passible for foot traffic as designated by the Forest Service up to where a trail intersects with road; after that point apply treatment above for the entire width of road to end of 660 feet. Material generated from decompaction activity shall be turned and placed back into excavated crater. Use

of local downed woody debris, stumps and boulders may be scattered about treated area. Minimum of three waterbars shall be installed within the 660 feet of the entry treatment area. A waterbar placement and construction guide is included under ATTACHMENT D.2.

B. Removal of Cross Drain Pipes: **Except for culvert at Big Creek Crossing on Road 8420.** All cross drain pipes/culverts located within the 660 feet of the Entry Management Treatment area shall be removed from road prism and disposed of off National Forest Lands to an approved disposal or recycling facility. After removal of cross drain pipes/culverts contractor shall restore the stream channel at bank full width and mimicking the natural flood plain topography as much as possible.

C. Stormproof Road: In addition to the 3 waterbars required under Entry Management Treatment, waterbars may be needed beyond the treatment area. Waterbars shall be installed to disconnect road surface runoff from reaching stream channels. Waterbars shall be free flowing and made to drain to an area whereas not to empty directly into stream or channel thereof. A waterbar placement and construction guide is included under ATTACHMENT D.2.

D. Grubbing of Existing Road Prism: Some grubbing of material on road travelway surface may be necessary to access entire length of road system to be closed and stabilized. Dispose of slide and waste material at Forest Service approved sites outside riparian protection buffers. Waste material other than hardened surface material (asphalt, concrete, etc.) may be used to restore natural or near-natural contours. Material shall be scattered evenly throughout roadbed. Large woody debris shall be placed parallel to slope to serve as "contour barriers" to prevent surface soil movement. All efforts should be made to minimize disturbance of existing vegetation around stream crossings and road surface.

E. Fill Slope Stabilization: At locations designated by the Forest Service during the prosecution of work, where visible signs of fill slope failures are eminent or where fill slopes are deemed "unstable" by the Forest Service, fill slopes shall be pulled back and excavated material generated shall be placed on stable portions of existing road prism in a manner that will not cause a failure to storage location or allow excess sedimentation to enter into stream system. Finished slopes for storage areas will be left at 2H:1V. Site will be approved by Forest Service prior to the storage of material.

F. Hazard/Danger Trees Encountered within Work Zones: All Hazard/Danger Trees located within or adjacent to work zones, that pose a threat to safety shall be felled by contractor upon approval of Forest Service. Trees that need to be felled during project implementation shall be directionally felled, where feasible, away from the road prism and into the surrounding forest. Trees will not be bucked and will be left undisturbed to the extent possible.

G. Erosion Control: Place sediment barriers prior to construction around sites where substantial levels of fine sediment may enter the stream directly or through road ditches. Maintain barriers throughout construction. Minimize disturbance of existing vegetation in ditches and at stream crossings to the greatest extent possible. All exposed native soil as a result of contractors operations shall be seeded and mulched.

H. Seeding and Mulching: Exposed native soil resulting from operations shall be seeded with Forest Service furnished seed at a rate of 25-30 pounds (lbs)/acre (rate dependent on seed mixture). Mulch will be contractor furnished be weed-free winter wheat straw applied at a rate of 3,000 lbs/acre. Other mulch material may be requested for use if approved by the Forest Service.

I. Noxious Weed Control: Use only weed-free gravel, fill, sand, and rock. Inspect active gravel, fill, sand stockpiles, quarry sites, and borrow material for invasive plants before use and transport. Any materials brought in from outside the project area must be pre-approved by the Forest Service.

J. Protection of Water Quality: In order to protect water quality it is imperative that the following guidelines be strictly followed while working on this project.

1) Follow the MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Between The WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE And The USDA, FOREST SERVICE PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION.
2) All vehicles and machinery must be free of petroleum leaks. Remove external oil and grease, along with dirt, mud and plant parts prior to entering National Forest system lands. Thereafter, inspect equipment daily for leaks or accumulations of grease, and fix any identified problems before entering streams or areas that drain directly to streams or wetlands. This practice does not apply to service vehicles traveling frequently in and out of the project area that will remain on the roadway.
3) Absorbent pads shall be required under all stationary equipment, fuel storage containers and during all servicing and refueling operations.
4) All equipment used for refueling shall carry a "hazardous material recovery kit." Any soil, vegetation or debris contaminated with petroleum products or any other man-made substance considered harmful to the environment shall be removed from the site and disposed of in accordance with state laws.
5) All petroleum products being transported and/or stored must be in approved containers meeting OSHA standards.
6) All vehicles hauling more than 300 gallons of fuel must have an approved radio system with which to report accidental spills. If any fuel or fluid storage container exceeds a capacity of 660 gallons, the contractor shall prepare a spill prevention control countermeasures plan. Such plan shall meet all applicable EPA requirements (40 CFR 112) including certification by a registered Professional Engineer (PE).
7) In order to preclude erosion into or contamination of the stream or floodplain, staging areas, (used for equipment, vehicle and hazardous material storage and equipment fueling and servicing locations, etc.), shall be located beyond 150 feet from stream channels, location will be approved by the Forest Service.
8) The contractor shall be liable for cleanup of any hazardous material or fuel spill occurring as a result of his/her work on this contract/task order.
9) The contractor shall, on a daily basis, remove all trash and refuse from the project area.
10) Activities that involve heavy equipment will be suspended if there are more than two (2) inches of rain in a 24 hour period with in the project area, or as determined by the Forest Service.
11) Activities for the season shall be suspended if soil moisture is recharged and stream flows rise above baseflow levels.

4. OPERATION SCHEDULE

A. In-water work will be restricted to between: **August 1 and Spetember 30**

Project Road	Operation Condition	Purpose
8420 5222016 5222425 5222430	All activities shall take place from July 15 through September 30.	Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30
8415 8415035 8400027	All activities shall take place from July 16 through September 30. Time of Day Restriction From July 16 through September 23 project operations shall take place starting two hours after sunrise and ending two hours before sunset.	Spotted Owl 07/16-02/28 Soils/Aquatics 07/15-09/30 Time of Day Restriction Marbled Murrelet 07/16-09/23

5. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS

A. The Contractor shall furnish materials, labor, supervision, transportation, and all supplies not provided by the Government, which are required to complete the project.

B. The Contractor shall provide adequate two-way communication facilities to report an accidental spill. Contact both the Cowlitz Ranger District **(360)497-1100** to notify the **District Hazmat Coordinator** and the **Contracting Officer** within 20 minutes of detection.

6. PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK

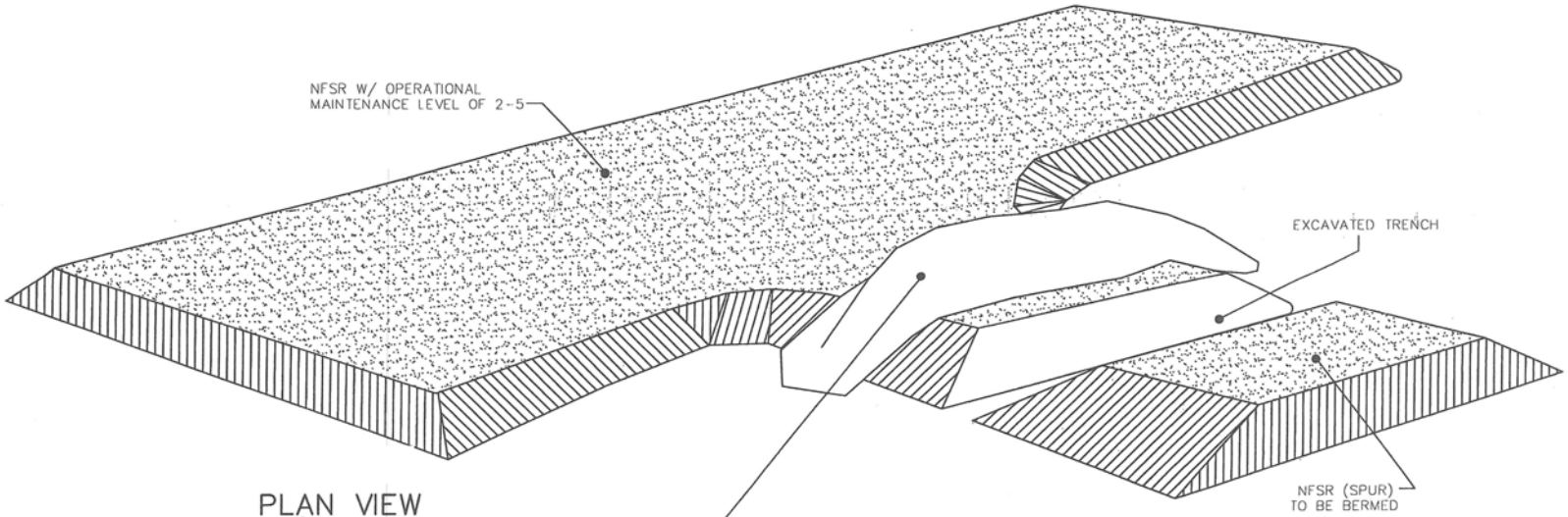
The Contractor shall be required to commence work under this contract after a pre-work meeting agreed upon by the Contractor and Forest Service, prosecute the work diligently, and complete the entire work not later than **September 30, 2020**. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

7. INSPECTION

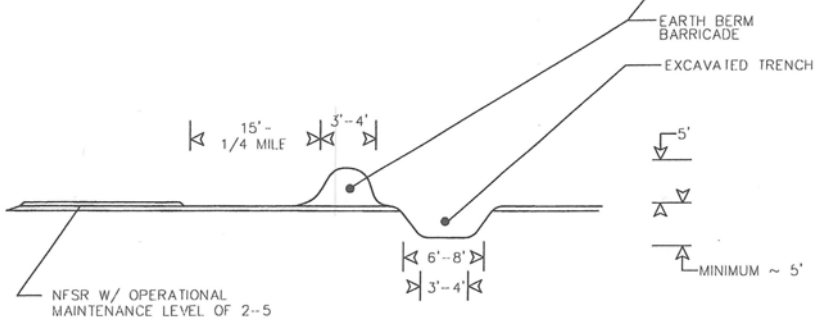
The Forest Service will make periodic inspections to verify that the Contractor is meeting contract specifications. Inspections shall be performed in a manner that will not unduly delay work.

8. MEASUREMENT AND CREDIT

Accepted work will be credited at the contract unit rate for the items shown in AT.4.3.



PLAN VIEW
NOT TO SCALE



PROFILE
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

EXCAVATED MATERIAL, FROM TRENCH, SHALL BE STOCKPILED ON JUNCTION SIDE OF EXCAVATION AREA

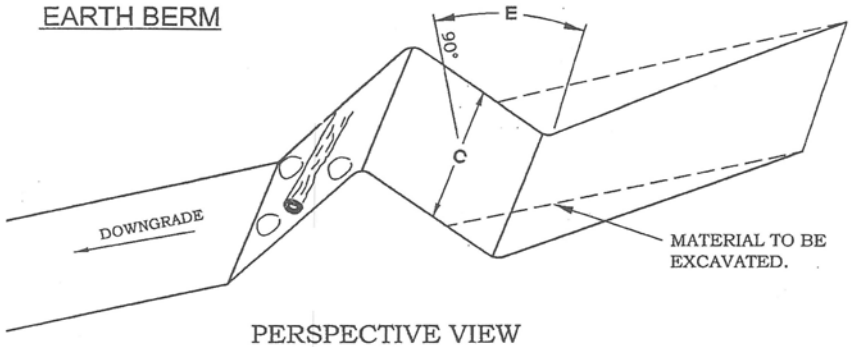
EXACT LOCATION OF EARTH BERM BARRICADE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN AN AREA THAT WILL SUFFICIENTLY BLOCK ALL VEHICULAR ACCESS TO THE ROAD. LOCATION SHALL BE APPROVED BY C.O./E.R. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, OR AS STAKED IN THE FIELD.

EARTH BERM BARRICADE SHALL SPAN ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE ROADWAY.

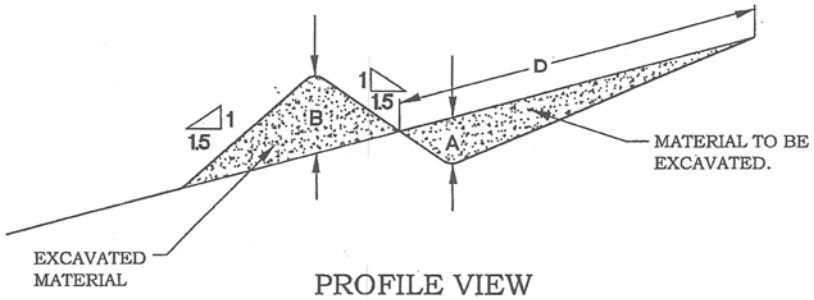
TRENCH AND EARTH BERM BARRICADE CONSTRUCTION SHALL ALLOW FOR DRAINAGE TO FLOW AWAY FROM STREAMS

AVAILABLE LARGE ROCKS, ROOT WADS OR LOGS SHALL BE PLACED ON EITHER SIDE OF EARTH BERM BARRICADE AND TRENCH, OUTSIDE THE ROAD PRISM, TO FURTHER DETER VEHICLES FROM DRIVING AROUND THE BARRICADE.

EARTH BERM

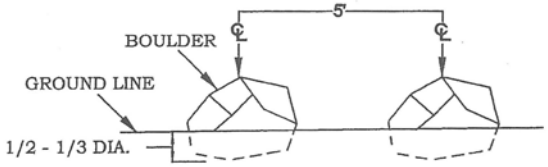


PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

BOULDER INSTALLATION



ROAD NUMBER	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E
Per Task Order	As Staked	3'	5'	Full Width	24'	90°

A = DEPTH OF EXCAVATION AT TOE
B = HEIGHT OF BERM
C = WIDTH OF BERM
D = EXCAVATED LENGTH
E = SKEW OF BERM

NOTE: PLACE LOGS, ROCKS OR OTHER MATERIAL ON BERM TO DISCOURAGE VEHICULAR NEGOTIATION.

NOT TO SCALE

Diagram 1 – Earthberm, Boulder Installation

WATERBAR PLACEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDE

Introduction

The following water bar spacing information is provided to assist field persons in placing waterbars at their most effective locations.

This guide stresses the importance of waterbar location as a function of water collection and discharge. It includes a waterbar spacing table to facilitate placement of waterbars according to road and soil conditions.

Waterbar Location Process

The first step is to plan for waterbars at critical locations using guidelines for water collection and discharge. Then select additional locations to meet spacing requirements shown in Table 1. See attached drawing for typical waterbar locations.

Water Collection Guidelines

Place water bars at natural small drainages that may not have justified a ditch relief culvert at the time of design. Try to keep as much of the water in its natural route as possible even if it requires an extra waterbar.

Place waterbars to back-up culverts that provide ditch relief or natural channel flow.

Place waterbars to prevent road surface and cutbank sedimentation from entering directly into natural drainage channels.

Place waterbars to dissipate water prior to steep grades.

If road grade varies, place water bars on the flatter slopes (grade breaks). This makes driving through them easier, and the water bars will last longer.

Place waterbars at road seeps, springs and wet subgrades to collect this water and quickly discharge it off the road. These areas may be notorious for potholes or rutting.

Place waterbars to effectively reduce ditch erosion. Reduce the upper reach of the ditch by a length greater than the area showing ditch erosion. For example: if the lower 90 feet of ditch shows signs of erosion, eliminate at least the first 90 feet of ditch by using a waterbar.

Water Discharge Guidelines - consider these items for all waterbars.

Discharge onto undisturbed areas, preferable rocky ground or areas protected with vegetative cover.

Avoid discharging directly over fills. Seek natural ground areas first and then areas along edges of fills.

On steep slopes discharge on convex slopes rather than draws.

Avoid crossing road or shoulder cracks especially where steep slopes or side cast construction is evident.

If a vegetated or rocky location is not found, reduce waterbar spacing to match native soil conditions found in Table 1.

Waterbar Spacing Guidelines

Waterbar location may be determined by measuring or estimating the distances and grades in Table 1. Care should be taken not to exceed 150% of distances shown. During storms in 1996 several waterbars exceeding 150% of recommended spacing received so much water that the waterbars themselves had excessive erosion.

If fine and light soils (silt & silty sands) are encountered, reduce spacing by 20%. If silty clay or sandy clay soils are encountered, spacing may be increased up to 50%.

Table 1 Typical Water Bar Spacing

Road grade	Aggregate surfaced with vegetated/rocky discharge point		Native surface or barren soil discharge points	
	Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
1-3	600	200	100	35
4-6	300	100	80	25
7-9	200	70	70	23
10-12	150	50	60	20
13-18	120	40	50	15
19+	80	25	30*	*

*Consider using surface protection measures such as aggregate.

Spacing table based on information from the following sources:

A. Guides for Controlling Sediment from Secondary Logging Roads, FS Northern Region Missoula, Montana, and Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah.

B. Maximum spacing allowable to handle the rainfall intensity of a 25 year storm. An Introduction to Forest Soils of the Douglas Fir Region of the Pacific Northwest, Arnold J., 1957.

C. Observation of water bar performance on Siuslaw forest roads by Robert Avila and Charlie Warren, post 1996-1997 storm events.

WATERBAR CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES

Type II Waterbars: The waterbar construction described below is intended for high-clearance vehicles. Roads would be in maintenance level I or II.

- AGGREGATE ROADS
  Waterbars that cut through the aggregate base of a road and reach erosive soils need to have aggregate surfacing bladed back into the waterbar channel.

- COMPACTION OF BERM
  Compaction of the excavated material used to make the berm on the downhill side of the waterbar is recommended. Wheel-rolling or walking the excavation equipment over the downhill berm is adequate.

- ROADSIDE DITCHES
  Intercept ditch water by including a ditch block during construction of all waterbars. It is acceptable to have ponding of water in the ditchline where roadside ditches are deeper than the waterbar.

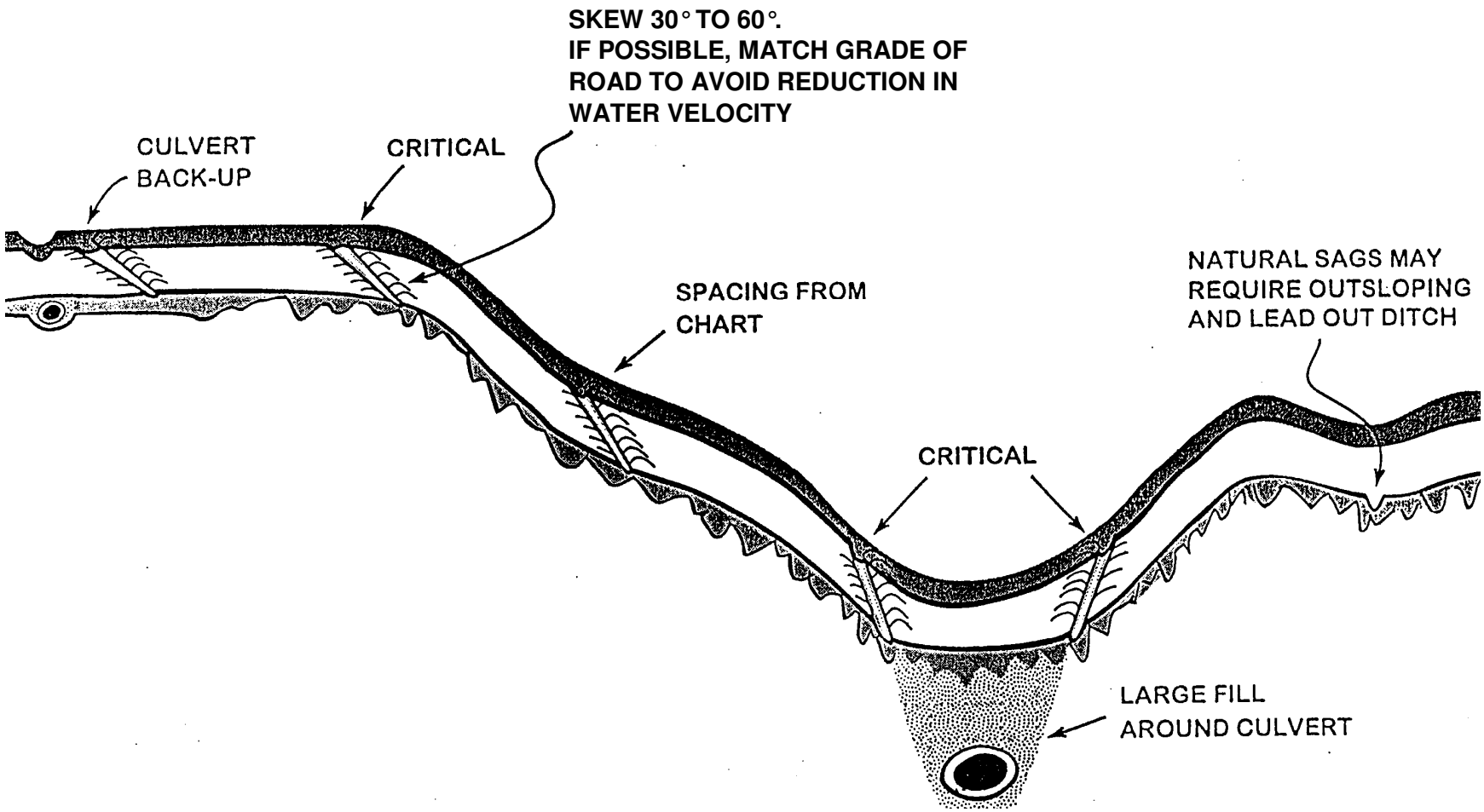
- SKEW
  Construct with a 30 to 60 degree angle from road centerline. This facilitates easier travel by vehicles and an increased water run off slope.

- DEPTH and WIDTH
  Construction dimensions for a waterbar are shown on the attached typicals. For road grades over 10% the cut depth and berm height should approach maximum values.

Type I Waterbars: Intended for use on roadbeds that will not have traffic. Use on closure of temporary roads, roads to be obliterated, or long term closure of roads in maintenance level I. These waterbars are designed to remain effective until the road prism stabilizes with vegetation.

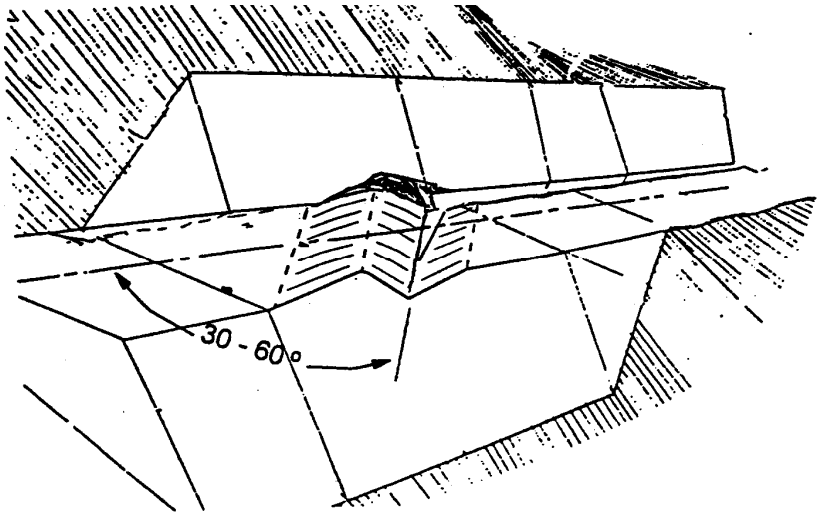
- ROADSIDE DITCHES
  Intercept ditch water by including a ditch block during construction of waterbars.

- SKEW
  Construct with a 30 to 60 degree angle from road centerline.

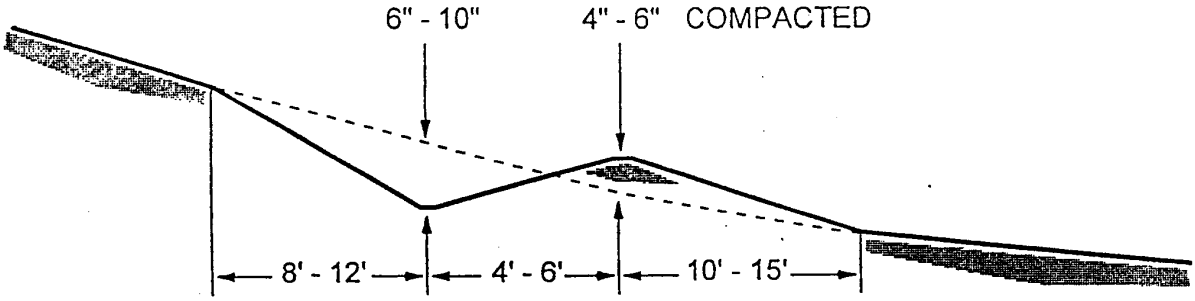


TYPICAL WATERBAR LOCATIONS

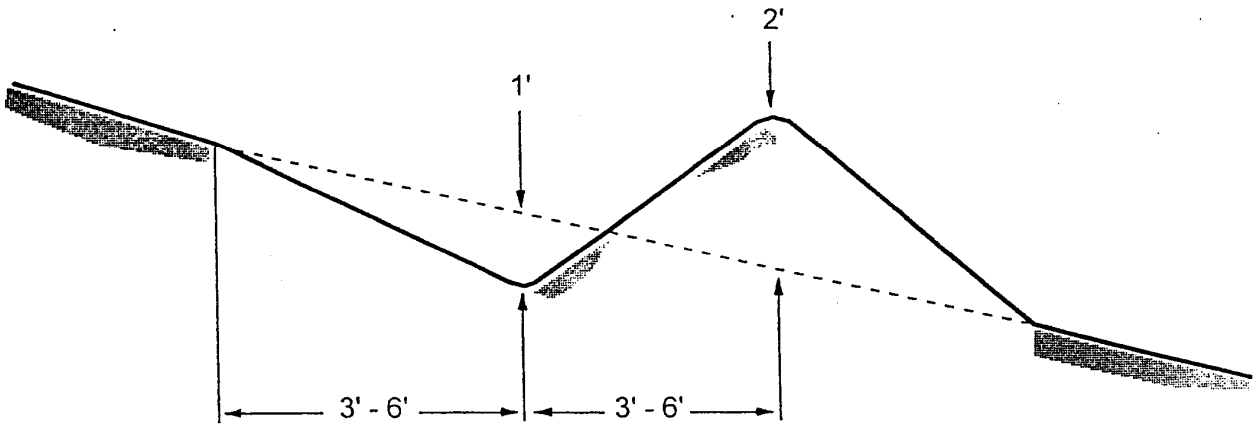
WATERBAR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PROFILE -- TYPE II



PROFILE – TYPE I

NOTE: Block ditchline with excavated material to prevent ditch water from bypassing waterbar.